Title of dataset
Variable name and label: NAME Title of dataset

ESS round
Variable name and label: ESSROUND ESS round

Edition
Variable name and label: EDITION Edition

Production date
Variable name and label: PRODDATE Production date

Country
Variable name and label: CNTRY Country

Respondent's identification number
Variable name and label: IDNO Respondent's identification number
**Question A 1**  
On an average weekday, how much time, in total, do you spend watching television?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 1  
Post: Please use this card to answer.  
**Variable name and label:** TVTOT TV watching, total time on average weekday  

**Values and categories**  
00 No time at all  
01 Less than 0.5 hour  
02 0.5 hour to 1 hour  
03 More than 1 hour, up to 1.5 hours  
04 More than 1.5 hours, up to 2 hours  
05 More than 2 hours, up to 2.5 hours  
06 More than 2.5 hours, up to 3 hours  
07 More than 3 hours  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer

**Question A 2**  
And again on an average weekday, how much of your time watching television is spent watching news or programmes about politics and current affairs?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 1  
Post: Still use this card.  
**Variable name and label:** TVPOL TV watching, news/ politics/current affairs on average weekday  

**Values and categories**  
00 No time at all  
01 Less than 0.5 hour  
02 0.5 hour to 1 hour  
03 More than 1 hour, up to 1.5 hours  
04 More than 1.5 hours, up to 2 hours  
05 More than 2 hours, up to 2.5 hours  
06 More than 2.5 hours, up to 3 hours  
07 More than 3 hours  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer  

**Filter:** If code 01 to 07, (77) or 88 at A1

**Question A 3**  
On an average weekday, how much time, in total, do you spend listening to the radio?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL  
STILL CARD 1  
Post: Use the same card.  
**Variable name and label:** RDTOT Radio listening, total time on average weekday  

**Values and categories**  
00 No time at all  
01 Less than 0.5 hour  
02 0.5 hour to 1 hour  
03 More than 1 hour, up to 1.5 hours  
04 More than 1.5 hours, up to 2 hours  
05 More than 2 hours, up to 2.5 hours  
06 More than 2.5 hours, up to 3 hours  
07 More than 3 hours  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer

**Question A 4**  
And again on an average weekday, how much of your time listening to the radio is spent listening to news or programmes about politics and current affairs?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 1  
Post: Still use this card.  
**Variable name and label:** RDPOL Radio listening, news/ politics/current affairs on average weekday  

**Values and categories**  
00 No time at all  
01 Less than 0.5 hour  
02 0.5 hour to 1 hour  
03 More than 1 hour, up to 1.5 hours  
04 More than 1.5 hours, up to 2 hours  
05 More than 2 hours, up to 2.5 hours  
06 More than 2.5 hours, up to 3 hours  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer
Question A 5
On an average weekday, how much time, in total, do you spend reading the newspapers?
Instruction(s): Pre: Ask all
Post: Use this card again.
Variable name and label: NWSPTOT Newspaper reading, total time on average weekday

Values and categories
00 No time at all
01 Less than 0.5 hour
02 0.5 hour to 1 hour
03 More than 1 hour, up to 1.5 hours
04 More than 1.5 hours, up to 2 hours
05 More than 2 hours, up to 2.5 hours
06 More than 2.5 hours, up to 3 hours
07 More than 3 hours
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 01 to 07, (77) or 88 at A3

Question A 6
And how much of this time is spent reading about politics and current affairs?
Instruction[s]: Pre: Still card 1
Post: Still use this card.
Variable name and label: NWSPPOL Newspaper reading, politics/current affairs on average weekday

Values and categories
00 No time at all
01 Less than 0.5 hour
02 0.5 hour to 1 hour
03 More than 1 hour, up to 1.5 hours
04 More than 1.5 hours, up to 2 hours
05 More than 2 hours, up to 2.5 hours
06 More than 2.5 hours, up to 3 hours
07 More than 3 hours
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 01 to 07, (77) or 88 at A5

Question A 7
Now, using this card, how often do you use the internet, the World Wide Web or e-mail - whether at home or at work - for your personal use?
Instruction(s): Pre: Ask all
Variable name and label: NETUSE Personal use of internet/e-mail/www

Values and categories
00 No access at home or work
01 Never use
02 Less than once a month
03 Once a month
04 Several times a month
05 Once a week
06 Several times a week
07 Every day
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer
**Question A 8**
Using this card, generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can’t be too careful in dealing with people? Please tell me on a score of 0 to 10, where 0 means you can’t be too careful and 10 means that most people can be trusted.

*Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 3*

**Variable name and label:** PPLTRST Most people can be trusted or you can't be too careful

**Values and categories**
- 00 You can’t be too careful
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 Most people can be trusted
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

**Question A 9**
Using this card, do you think that most people would try to take advantage of you if they got the chance, or would they try to be fair?

*Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 4*

**Variable name and label:** PPLFAIR Most people try to take advantage of you, or try to be fair

**Values and categories**
- 00 Most people would try to take advantage of me
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 Most people would try to be fair
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

**Question A 10**
Would you say that most of the time people try to be helpful or that they are mostly looking out for themselves?

*Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 5*

**Post: Please use this card.**

**Variable name and label:** PPLHLP Most of the time people helpful or mostly looking out for themselves

**Values and categories**
- 00 People mostly look out for themselves
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 People mostly try to be helpful
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer
Question B 1
How interested would you say you are in politics – are you…

Instruction(s): Post: READ OUT...

Variable name and label: POLINTR How interested in politics

Values and categories
1 Very interested
2 Quite interested
3 Hardly interested
4 Not at all interested
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS B1-33: Now we want to ask a few questions about politics and government

Question B 4 -10
Using this card, please tell me on a score of 0-10 how much you personally trust each of the institutions I read out. 0 means you do not trust an institution at all, and 10 means you have complete trust. Firstly...

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 8:
Post: READ OUT...

Values and categories
00 No trust at all
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Complete trust
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

B4... [country]'s parliament?
Variable name and label: TRSTPRL Trust in country's parliament

B5... the legal system?
Variable name and label: TRSTLGL Trust in the legal system

B6... the police?
Variable name and label: TRSTPLC Trust in the police

B7... politicians?
Variable name and label: TRSTPLT Trust in politicians

B8... political parties?
Variable name and label: TRSTPRT Trust in political parties

B9... the European Parliament?
Variable name and label: TRSTEP Trust in the European Parliament

B10... the United Nations?
Variable name and label: TRSTUN Trust in the United Nations

Question B 11
Some people don’t vote nowadays for one reason or another. Did you vote in the last [country] national election in [month/year]?

Variable name and label: VOTE Voted last national election

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not eligible to vote
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question B 12 AT
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Austria)

Variable name and label: PRTVTAAT Party voted for in last national election, Austria

Values and categories
1 SPÖ
2 ÖVP
3 FPÖ
4 BZÖ
5 GRÜNE
6 LIF
7 KPO
8 other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B11
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

Question B 12 BE
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Belgium)

Variable name and label: PRTVTCBE Party voted for in last national election (Belgium)

Values and categories
01 Groen!
02 CD&V
03 N-VA
04 Lijst Dedecker
05 SP.A
06 PVDA+
07 Vlaams Belang
08 Open VLD
09 CDH
10 Ecolo
11 Front National
12 MR
13 PS
14 PTB
15 Parti Populaire
16 Other
17 Blanco
18 Ongeldig
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B11
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 12 BG
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Bulgaria)

Variable name and label: PRTVTBBG Party voted for in last election, Bulgaria

Values and categories
01 GERB
02 Koalitsia za Balgaria (BSP; PBS; Zemedelski sailuz) Al. Stamb
03 DPS - Dvijenie za prava i svobodi
04 Siniata koalitsia (SDS; DSB)
05 Partia Ataka
06 Red, zakonnost i spravedlivost (RZS)
07 NDSV
08 PP Lider
09 Saliuz na patriotichnite sili Zashtita
10 Partia na liberalnata alternative i mira (PLAM)
11 PP Zelenite
12 Sotsialdemokrati
13 P.P. Drugata Balgaria
14 PP Natsionalno dvijenie za spasenie na Otechestvoto
15 Balgarski Natsionalen Saliuz – ND
16 Druga politcheska sila
17 Nezavisim kandidat
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question B 12 CH**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Switzerland)
*Variable name and label:* PRTVTCCH Party voted for in last election, Switzerland

*Values and categories*
01 Radicals
02 Christian democrats
03 Socialist party
04 Swiss People's Party
05 Liberal Party
06 Christian-Social Party
07 Swiss Labour Party
08 Green party
09 Green liberal party
10 Swiss democrats
11 Federal Democratic Union
12 Evangelical People’s Party
13 Ticino League
18 Blank paper
19 Mixed vote
20 Other party
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 CY**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Cyprus)
*Variable name and label:* PRTVTBCY Party voted for in last national election, Cyprus

*Values and categories*
01 Progressive Party of Working People (AKEL)
02 Democratic Party (DIKO)
03 Democratic Rally (DISY)
04 European Party (EVRKO)
05 The Cyprus Green Party
06 United Democrats (EDI)
07 Social Democrats (KS EDEK)
08 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 CZ**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Czech Republic)
*Variable name and label:* PRTVTBCZ Party voted for in last election, Czech Republic

*Values and categories*
01 KSCM
02 CSSD
03 SZ
04 KDU-CSL
05 TOP09
06 VV
07 ODS
08 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
**Question B 12 DE**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Germany 1)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVCDE1 Party voted for in last national election 1, Germany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 CDU/CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Bündnis90/Die Grünen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 FPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Die Linke/PDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Die Republikaner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 NPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Andere Partei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Refusal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 No answer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Filter:* If code 1 at B11

*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 DE**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Germany 2)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVCDE2 Party voted for in last national election 2, Germany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 CDU/CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Bündnis90/Die Grünen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 FPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Die Linke/PDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Die Republikaner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 NPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Andere Partei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Refusal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 No answer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Filter:* If code 1 at B11

*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 DK**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Denmark)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVTBDK Party voted for in last national election, Denmark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Socialdemokraterne - the Danish social democrats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Det Radikale Venstre - Danish Social-Liberal Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Det Konservative Folkeparti - Conservative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 SF- Socialistisk Folkeparti - the Socialist People's Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Dansk Folkeparti - Danish peoples party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Kristendemokraterne - Christian democrats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Venstre, Danmarks Liberale Parti - Venstre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Ny Alliance - New alliance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Enhedslisten, De Red-Grenne - The Red-Green Alliance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Andet - other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Refusal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 No answer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Filter:* If code 1 at B11

*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 EE**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Estonia)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVTCEE Party voted for in last election, Estonia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Erakond Isamaa ja Res Publica Liit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Eesti Keskerakond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Eesti Reformierakond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Eestimaa Rahvamad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Sotsiaaldemokraatlik Erakond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Erakond Eestimaa Rohelised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Eesti Iseseisvuspartei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Erakond Eesti Kristlikud Demokraatid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question B 12 ES**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Spain)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBES Party voted for in last national election, Spain

**Values and categories**
01 Partido Popular
02 Partido Socialista Obrero Español (PSOE)
03 Izquierda Unida (IU)
04 Convergència i Unió (CIU)
05 Esquerra Republicana de Catalunya (ERC)
06 Partido Nacionalista Vasco (PNV)
07 Bloque Nacionalista Galego (BNG)
08 Coalición Canaria-Partido Nacionalista Canario (CC-PNC)
09 Nafarroa-Bai (NA-BAI)
10 Unión Progreso y Democracia (UPyD)
66 Not applicable
74 Other
75 Blank vote
76 Spoiled vote
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 12 FI**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Finland)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBFI Party voted for in last national election, Finland

**Values and categories**
01 The National Coalition Party
02 The Swedish People’s Party (SPP)
03 Liberals, (The liberal party of Finland)
04 The Centre Party
05 True Finns
06 Christian Democrats
07 Patriotic People’s Movement
08 Finnish People's Blue-whites
09 Senior Citizens’ Party
10 Joint Responsibility Party
11 Independence Party
12 For the Poor
13 The Green League
14 Finnish Social Democratic Party
15 The Left Alliance
16 Communist Party of Finland
17 The Communist Workers’ Party of Finland
18 Workers Party
19 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 12 FR**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (France)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBFR Party voted for in last national election, France (ballot 1)

**Values and categories**
01 CPNT (Chasse, Pêche, Nature et Traditions)
02 FN (Front national)
03 LCR (Ligue communiste révolutionnaire)
04 LO (Lutte ouvrière)
05 MPF (Mouvement pour la France)

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Nouveau Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>PC (Parti Communiste)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>PS (Parti Socialiste)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>PRG (Parti radical de gauche)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>UDF-MoDem (Mouvement Democrat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>UMP (Union pour la Majorité Présidentielle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Les Verts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Autres mouvements écologistes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Divers gauche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Divers droite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Autre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Blanc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Nul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 GB**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (United Kingdom)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTGB Party voted for in last national election, United Kingdom

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Conservative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Labour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Liberal Democrat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Scottish National Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Plaid Cymru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Green Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ulster Unionist Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Democratic Unionist Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sinn Fein (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Social Democratic and Labour Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Alliance Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Progressive Unionist Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>United Kingdom Unionist Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Womens Coalition (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>United Unionist Assembly Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Northern Ireland Unionist Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Workers Party (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Other (nir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 GR**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Greece)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTGCR Party voted for in last national election, Greece

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Panhellenic Socialist Movement – PASOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>New Democracy - ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Communist Party - KKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Popular Orthodox Rally - LAOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Coalition of the Radical Left - SYRIZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Greens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>NO ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>INVALID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Xrusi Augi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Filelyterhi Symmaxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Antarsya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>K.O.T.E.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>SPITHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
**Question B 12 HR**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Croatia)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVTHR Party voted for in last national election, Croatia

**Values and categories**
01 Hrvatska demokratska zajednica (HDZ)
02 Socijaldemokratska partija Hrvatske (SDP)
03 Hrvatska narodna stranka - Liberalni demokrati (HNS)
04 Hrvatska seljacka stranka (HSS)
05 Hrvatsko socijalno-liberalna stranka (HSLS)
06 Istarski demokratski sabor (IDS)
07 Hrvatski demokratski savez Slavonije i Baranije (HDSSB)
08 Samostalna demokratska Srpska stranka (SDSS)
09 Hrvatska stranka prava (HSP)
10 Hrvatska stranka umirovijenika (HSU)
11 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at B11

*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 12 HU**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Hungary)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVTCHU Party voted for in last national election, Hungary

**Values and categories**
01 Fidesz - KDNP
02 MDF
03 MIEP
04 MSZP
05 Munkaspart
06 SZDSZ
07 Centrum Part
08 Keresztenydemokrata Part - Kereszteny Centrum Osszefogas
09 Magyar Videk es Polgari Part
10 MCF Roma Osszefogas Part
11 Jobbik Magyarorszagert Mozgalom
12 Magyarorszagi Szocialdemokrata Part
13 Lehet Mas a Politika (LMP)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
86 Other party
88 Don't know
99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at B11

*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 12 IE**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Ireland)

*Variable name and label:* PRTVTAIE Party voted for in last national election, Ireland

**Values and categories**
01 Fianna Fail
02 Fine Gael
03 Green Party
04 Independent
05 Labour
06 People Before Profit
07 Sinn Féin
08 Socialist Party
09 United Left Alliance
10 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at B11

*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]
**Question B 12 IL**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Israel)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBIL Party voted for in last national election, Israel

**Values and categories**
01 Milfeget Ha'Avoda
02 Ha' Likud
03 Kadima
04 Shas
05 Meretz
06 The Jewish House
07 Ya'Hadut Ha'Tora
08 Gil- Gimmel V' Israel la' Knesset
09 Israel Beiteinu
10 Ha'ihu'd HaLeumi
11 Ha'Tnu`a HaYeruqa
12 Ale Yarok
13 Hay'erukim
14 Hadash
15 Balad
16 Ra'am- Ta'al
17 OTHER
18 a white Ballot (empty ballot note)
19 Did not vote
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 12 LT**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Lithuania 1)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVLT1 Party voted for in last national election 1, Lithuania (first vote, party)

**Values and categories**
1 Lithuanian Social Democratic Party (LSDP)
2 Union of Russians of Lithuania (LRS)
3 Party "Frontas" (Frontas)
4 Lithuanian Centre Party (LCP)
5 Homeland Union - Lithuanian Christian Democrats (TS-LKD)
6 New Union (Social Liberals) (NS)
7 Party of Civic Democracy (PDP)
8 Electoral Action of Poles in Lithuania (LLRA)
9 National Resurrection Party (TPP)
10 The Coalition "Labour party + youth"
11 Liberals Movement of the Republic of Lithuania (LRLS)
12 Lithuanian Peasant Popular Union (LVLs)
13 Party "Order and Justice" (TT)
14 Liberal and Centre Union (LiCS)
15 Party "Young Lithuania" (JL)
16 Lithuanian Social Democratic Union (LSDS)
44 Did not vote for a candidate list
55 Does not know if voted for a candidate list
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 12 LT**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Lithuania 2)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVLT2 Party voted for in last national election 2, Lithuania (second vote, party)

**Values and categories**
1 Lithuanian Social Democratic Party (LSDP)
2 Union of Russians of Lithuania (LRS)
3 Party "Frontas" (Frontas)
4 Lithuanian Centre Party (LCP)
5 Homeland Union - Lithuanian Christian Democrats (TS-LKD)
6 New Union (Social Liberals) (NS)
7 Party of Civic Democracy (PDP)
8 Electoral Action of Poles in Lithuania (LLRA)
9 National Resurrection Party (TPP)
10 Labour Party (DP)
11 Labourist Party (LP)

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
12 Liberals Movement of the Republic of Lithuania (LRLS)
13 Lithuanian Peasant Popular Union (LVLS)
14 Party "Order and Justice" (TT)
15 Liberal and Centre Union (LCS)
16 Party "Young Lithuania" (JL)
17 Lithuanian Social Democratic Union (LSDS)
18 Lithuanian Freedom Union (LLS)
19 Lithuanian People's Union "For the Fair Lithuania" (UTL)
20 Independent/Self-Nominated
44 Did not vote for a candidate in the 1st round
55 Does not know if voted for a candidate in the 1st round
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 LT**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Lithuania 3)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVLT3 Party voted for in last national election 3, Lithuania (third vote, party)

**Values and categories**
1 Lithuanian Social Democratic Party (LSDP)
2 Union of Russians of Lithuania (LRS)
3 Party "Frontas" (Frontas)
4 Lithuanian Centre Party (LCP)
5 Homeland Union - Lithuanian Christian Democrats (TS-LKD)
6 New Union (Social Liberals) (NS)
7 Party of Civic Democracy (PDP)
8 Electoral Action of Poles in Lithuania (LLRA)
9 National Resurrection Party (TPP)
10 Labour Party (DP)
11 Labourist Party (LP)
12 Liberals Movement of the Republic of Lithuania (LRLS)
13 Lithuanian Peasant Popular Union (LVLS)
14 Party "Order and Justice" (TT)
15 Liberal and Centre Union (LCS)
16 Party "Young Lithuania" (JL)
17 Lithuanian Social Democratic Union (LSDS)
18 Lithuanian Freedom Union (LLS)
19 Lithuanian People's Union "For the Fair Lithuania" (UTL)
20 Independent/Self-Nominated
33 No 2nd round in SMD
44 Did not vote for a candidate in the 2nd round
55 Does not know if voted for a candidate in the 2nd round
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 NL**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Netherlands)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVDNL Party voted for in last national election, Netherlands

**Values and categories**
01 Party for Freedom and Democracy
02 Labour Party
03 PVV (List Wilders)
04 Christian Democratic Party
05 Socialist Party
06 Democrats ’66
07 Green Left
08 Christian Union
09 Social Reformed Party
10 Party for the Animals
11 TGO (List Verdonk)
12 Other
13 Blanc
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question B 12 NO**  
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Norway)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTVTANO Party voted for in last election, Norway

**Values and categories**  
1 The Party Red (RØDT)  
2 Socialist Left Party (SV)  
3 Labour Party (A)  
4 Liberal party (V)  
5 Christian Democratic Party (KRF)  
6 Centre Party (SP)  
7 Conservative Party (H)  
8 Progress Party (FRP)  
9 Coastal Party (KYST)  
10 Other  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 PL**  
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Poland)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBPL Party voted for in last national election, Poland

**Values and categories**  
1 Left and Democrats  
2 League of Polish Families  
3 Civic Platform  
4 Polish Labour Party  
5 Polish Peasants Party  
6 Law and Justice  
7 Self-defence  
8 Other party  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 PT**  
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Portugal)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBPT Party voted for in last national election, Portugal

**Values and categories**  
1 Bloco de Esquerda (BE)  
2 Centro Democrático Social - Partido Popular (CDS-PP)  
3 Coligação Democrática Unitária (CDU)  
4 Partido Comunista dos Trabalhadores Portugueses/Movimento Reorganizativo do Partido do Proletariado (PCTP-MRPP)  
5 Partido Democrático do Atlântico (PDA)  
6 Partido Humanista (PH)  
7 Nova democracia (PND)  
8 Partido Nacional Renovador (PNR)  
9 Partido Operário de Unidade Socialista (POUS)  
10 Partido Social Democrata (PSD)  
11 Partido Socialista (PS)  
12 Votou em branco / nulo  
13 Outro  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 12 RU**  
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Russian Federation)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTVTRU Party voted for in last election, Russian Federation

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
Values and categories
1 United Russia (ER)
2 Communist Party of the Russian Federation (KPRF)
3 Liberal Democratic Party of Russia (LDPR)
4 Union of Right Forces (SPS)
5 Yabloko
6 Agrarian Party of Russia (APR)
11 Fair Russia (SR)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B11
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 12 SE
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Sweden)
Variable name and label: PRTVTASE Party voted for in last election, Sweden

Values and categories
1 Center
2 Folkpartiet liberalerna
3 Kristdemokraterna
4 Miljöpartiet de gröna
5 Moderata samlingspartiet
6 Socialdemokraterna
7 Vänsterpartiet
8 FI (Feministiskt initiativ)
9 Junilistan
10 Sverigedemokraterna
11 Annat parti
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B11
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 12 SK
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Slovakia)
Variable name and label: PRTVTBSK Party voted for in last national election, Slovakia

Values and categories
1 Slovak National Party (SNS)
2 Slovak Democratic Christian Union (SDKU)
3 SMER-Social Democracy
4 Most-Híd
5 Christian Democratic Movement (KDH)
6 Freedom and Solidarity (SaS)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B11
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 12 SI
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Slovenia)
Variable name and label: PRTVTCSI Party voted for in last national election, Slovenia

Values and categories
1 Democratic Party of Pensioners of Slovenia - DESUS
2 Liberal Democracy of Slovenia - LDS
3 LIPA - Party
4 New Slovenia - Christian Peoples Party - NSi
5 Slovenian Democratic Party - SDS
6 Slovene Peoples Party - SLS
7 Slovene National Party - SNS
8 Social Democrats - SD
9 ZARES - New Politics
10 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
15
**Question B 12 UA**
Which party did you vote for in that election? (Ukraine)

**Variable name and label:** PRTVTBUA

**Values and categories**
1 Block of Lytvyn
2 Block of Yulia Tymoshenko
3 Block ‘Our Ukraine - People's self-defense’
4 Communist party of Ukraine
5 Party of regions
6 Progressive socialist party of Ukraine
7 Socialist party of Ukraine
8 other
9 Against all
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B11

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 13 -19**
There are different ways of trying to improve things in [country] or help prevent things from going wrong. During the last 12 months, have you done any of the following?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
Post: READ OUT...

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

B13…contacted a politician, government or local government official?
**Variable name and label:** CONTPLT Contacted politician or government official last 12 months

B14…worked in a political party or action group?
**Variable name and label:** WRKPRTY Worked in political party or action group last 12 months

B15…worked in another organisation or association?
**Variable name and label:** WRKORG Worked in another organisation or association last 12 months

B16…worn or displayed a campaign badge/sticker?
**Variable name and label:** BADGE Worn or displayed campaign badge/sticker last 12 months

B17…signed a petition?
**Variable name and label:** SGNPTIT Signed petition last 12 months

B18…taken part in a lawful public demonstration?
**Variable name and label:** PBLDMN Taken part in lawful public demonstration last 12 months

B19…boycotted certain products?
**Variable name and label:** BCTPRD Boycotted certain products last 12 months

**Comment:** Slovenia: Translation error. Data from B15 (WRKORG) have been omitted from the integrated data file. For further details, please see item 46 in the Country reports in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.

---

**Question B 20 a**
Is there a particular political party you feel closer to than all the other parties?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL

**Variable name and label:** CLSPRTY Feel closer to a particular party than all other parties

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer
**Question B 20 bAT**
Which one? (Austria)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBAT Which party feel closer to, Austria

**Values and categories**
01 SPÖ
02 ÖVP
03 FPÖ
04 BZÖ
05 GRÜNE
06 LIF
07 KPÖ
08 Team Stronach
09 Piratenpartei
10 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

**Question B 20 bBE**
Which one? (Belgium)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCBE Which party feel closer to, Belgium

**Values and categories**
01 Groen!
02 CD&V
03 N-VA
04 Lijst Dedecker
05 SP.A
06 PVDA+
07 Vlaams Belang
08 Open VLD
09 CDH
10 Ecolo
11 Front National
12 MR
13 PS
14 PTB
15 Parti Populaire
16 Other
17 Blanco
18 Ongeldig
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bBG**
Which one? (Bulgaria)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBBG Which party feel closer to, Bulgaria

**Values and categories**
01 BSP
02 GERB
03 Ataka
04 NDSV
05 DPS
06 DSB
07 Grajdansko dvijenie ABV
08 SDS
09 SSD
10 VMRO
11 Partia Roma
12 Politichesko dvijenie Evroroma
13 Druga partia/koaltsia
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer
**Question B 20 bCH**
Which one? (Switzerland)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCCH Which party feel closer to, Switzerland

**Values and categories**
02 Christian democrats
03 Socialist party
04 Swiss People’s Party
06 Christian-Social Party
07 Swiss Labour Party
08 Green party
09 Green liberal party
10 Swiss democrats
11 Federal Democratic Union
12 Evangelical People’s Party
13 Ticino League
14 FDP. The Liberals
15 Conservative Democratic Party
20 Other party
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 20 bCZ**
Which one? (Czech Republic)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBCZ Which party feel closer to, Czech Republic

**Values and categories**
01 KSCM
02 CSSD
03 SZ
04 KDU-CSL
05 TOP09
06 VV
07 ODS
08 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 20 bCY**
Which one? (Cyprus)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCY Which party feel closer to, Cyprus

**Values and categories**
01 Progressive Party of Working People (AKEL)
02 Democratic Party (DIKO)
03 Democratic Rally (DISY)
04 European Party (EVROKO)
05 The Cyprus Green Party
06 United Democrats (EDI)
07 Social Democrats (KS EDEK)
08 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 20 bDE**
Which one? (Germany)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCDE Which party feel closer to, Germany
### Values and categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>CDU/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Bündnis90/Die Grünen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>FDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Die Linken/PDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Die Republikaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>NPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Andere Partei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

#### Question B 20 bDK
Which one? (Denmark)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBDK Which party feel closer to, Denmark  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Socialdemokraterne - the Danish social democrats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Det Radikale Venstre - Danish Social-Liberal Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Det Konservative Folkeparti - Conservative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 SF - Socialistisk Folkeparti - the Socialist People’s Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Dansk Folkeparti - Danish peoples party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Kristendemokraterne - Christian democrats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Venstre, Danmarks Liberale Parti - Venstre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Ny Alliance - New alliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Enhedslisten, De Rød-Grønne - The Red-Green Alliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Andet - other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

#### Question B 20 bEE
Which one? (Estonia)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCEE Which party feel closer to, Estonia  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Erakond Isamaa ja Res Publica Liit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Eesti Keskerakond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Eesti Reformierakond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Eestimaa Rahva Liit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Sotsiaaldemokraatlik Erakond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Erakond Eestimaa Rohelised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Otterr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Eesti Iseseisvuspartei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Erakond Eesti Kristlikud Demokraadid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Üksikkandidaat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Mitte kellegi poodl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

#### Question B 20 bES
Which one? (Spain)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBES Which party feel closer to, Spain  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Partido Popular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Partido Socialista Obrero Español (PSOE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Izquierda Unida (IU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Convergència i Unió (CIU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Esquerra Republicana de Catalunya (ERC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Partido Nacionalista Vasco (PNV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Bloque Nacionalista Galego (BNG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Coalición Canaria-Partido Nacionalista Canario (CC-PNC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Nafarroa-Bai (NA-BAI)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question B 20 bFI
Which one? (Finland)
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBFI Which party feel closer to, Finland

**Values and categories**
01 The National Coalition Party
02 The Swedish People's Party (SPP)
03 Liberals, (The liberal party of Finland)
04 The Centre Party
05 True Finns
06 Christian Democrats
07 Patriotic People's Movement
08 Finnish People's Blue-whites
09 Senior Citizens' Party
10 Joint Responsibility Party
11 Independence Party
12 For the Poor
13 The Green League
14 Finnish Social Democratic Party
15 The Left Alliance
16 Communist Party of Finland
17 The Communist Workers' Party of Finland
18 Workers Party
19 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 20 bFR
Which one? (France)
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCFR Which party feel closer to, France

**Values and categories**
01 FN (Front National)
02 LO (Lutte ouvrière)
03 MoDem (Mouvement Démocrate)
04 Nouveau Centre
05 NPA (Nouveau Parti Anti-capitaliste)
06 PC (Parti Communiste)
07 PRG (Parti Radical de Gauche)
08 PS (Parti Socialiste)
09 UMP (Union pour la Majorité Présidentielle)
10 Les Verts - Euurope Ecologie
15 Autres (PRECISEZ)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 20 bGB
Which one? (United Kingdom)
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLG8 Which party feel closer to, United Kingdom

**Values and categories**
01 Conservative
02 Labour
03 Liberal Democrat
04 Scottish National Party
05 Plaid Cymru
06 Green Party
07 Other

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
11 Ulster Unionist Party (nir)
12 Democratic Unionist Party (nir)
13 Sinn Fein (nir)
14 Social Democratic and Labour Party (nir)
15 Alliance Party (nir)
16 Progressive Unionist Party (nir)
17 United Kingdom Unionist Party (nir)
18 Womens Coalition (nir)
19 United Unionist Assembly Party (nir)
20 Northern Ireland Unionist Party (nir)
21 Workers Party (nir)
22 Other (nir)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bGR**
Which one? (Greece)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCGR Which party feel closer to, Greece

**Values and categories**
01 Panhellenic Socialist Movement – PASOK
02 New Democracy - ND
03 Communist Party - KKE
04 Popular Orthodox Rally - LAOS
05 Coalition of the Radical Left - SYRIZA
06 Greens
07 Democratiki Symmehia
08 Democratiki Aristera
10 NO ONE
11 INVALID
12 Xrusi Augi
13 Fileleytheri Symmaxia
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bHR**
Which one? (Croatia)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLHR Which party feel closer to, Croatia

**Values and categories**
01 Hrvatska demokrtska zajednica (HDZ)
02 Socijaldemokratska partija Hrvatske (SDP)
03 Hrvatska narodna stranka - Liberalni demokrati (HNS)
04 Hrvatska seljacka stranka (HSS)
05 Hrvatsko socijalno-liberalna stranka (HSLS)
06 Istarski demokrtski sabor (IDS)
07 Hrvatski demokratski savez Slavonije i Baranje (HDSSB)
08 Samostalna demokratska Srpska stranka (SDSS)
09 Hrvatska stranka prava (HSP)
10 Hrvatska stranka umirovljenika (HSU)
11 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bHU**
Which one? (Hungary)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCHU Which party feel closer to, Hungary

**Values and categories**
01 Fidesz - KDNP
02 MDF

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MIEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>MSZP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Munkaspart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>SZDSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Centrum Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Keresztyenidemokrata Part - Kereszteny Centrum Összefogas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Magyar Videk és Polgari Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MCF Roma Összefogas Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Jobbik Magyarorszagert Mozgalom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Magyarorszagi Szocialdemokrata Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lehet Mas a Politika (LMP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Other party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bIE**  
Which one? (Ireland)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLAIE Which party feel closer to, Ireland  
**Values and categories**  
01 Fianna Fáil  
02 Fine Gael  
03 Green Party  
04 Independent  
05 Labour  
06 People Before Profit  
07 Sinn Féin  
08 Socialist Party  
09 United Left Alliance  
10 Other  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don't know  
99 No answer  

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bIL**  
Which one? (Israel)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBIL Which party feel closer to, Israel  
**Values and categories**  
01 Mifleget Ha' Avoda  
02 Ha' Likud  
03 Kadima  
04 Shas  
05 Meretz  
06 The Jewish House  
07 Ya'Hadut Ha'Tora  
08 Gil- Gimlaey Israeli la' Knesset  
09 Israel Beiteinu  
10 Ha'ihu'd HaLeumi  
11 Ha'Tnu' a HaYeruqa  
12 Ale Yarok  
13 HaYerukim  
14 Hadash  
15 Balad  
16 Ra'am- Ta'al  
17 OTHER  
18 a white Ballot (empty ballot note)  
19 Did not vote  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don't know  
99 No answer  

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bLT**  
Which one? (Lithuania)  

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLLT Which party feel closer to, Lithuania

**Values and categories**
1. Lithuanian Social Democratic Party (LSDP)
2. Union of Russians of Lithuania (LRS)
3. Party "Frontas" (Frontas)
4. Lithuanian Centre Party (LCP)
5. Homeland Union - Lithuanian Christian Democrats (TS-LKD)
6. New Union (Social Liberals) (NS)
7. Party of Civic Democracy (PDP)
8. Electoral Action of Poles in Lithuania (LLRA)
10. Labour Party (DP)
11. Labourist Party (LP)
12. Liberals Movement of the Republic of Lithuania (LRLS)
13. Lithuanian Peasant Popular Union (LVLS)
14. Party "Order and Justice" (TT)
15. Liberal and Centre Union (LiCS)
16. Party "Young Lithuania" (JL)
17. Lithuanian Social Democratic Union (LSDS)
18. Lithuanian Freedom Union (LLS)
19. Lithuanian People's Union "For the Fair Lithuania" (UTL)
20. Other

66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 20 bNL**

Which one? (Netherlands)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCNL Which party feel closer to, Netherlands

**Values and categories**
01. Party for Freedom and Democracy
02. Labour Party
03. PVV (List Wilders)
04. Christian Democratic Party
05. Socialistic Party
06. Democrats '66
07. Green Left
08. Christian Union
09. Social Reformed Party
10. Party for the Animals
11. TON (List Verdonk)
12. Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 20 bNO**

Which one? (Norway)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLANO Which party feel closer to, Norway

**Values and categories**
1. The Party Red (RØDT)
2. Socialist Left Party (SV)
3. Labour Party (A)
4. Liberal party (V)
5. Christian Democratic Party (KRF)
6. Centre Party (SP)
7. Conservative Party (H)
8. Progress Party (FRP)
9. Coastal Party (KYST)
10. Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
Question B 20 bPL
Which one? (Poland)

Variable name and label: PRTCLDPL Which party feel closer to, Poland

Values and categories
1 League of Polish Families
2 National Party of Retirees and Pensioners
3 Civic Platform
4 Democratic Party demokraci.pl
5 Right of the Republic
6 Law and Justice
7 Self-defence
8 Social Democracy of Poland
9 Democratic Left Alliance
10 Democratic Party
11 Real Politics Union
12 Labour Union
13 Other party
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 20 bPT
Which one? (Portugal)

Variable name and label: PRTCLCPT Which party feel closer to, Portugal

Values and categories
1 Bloco de Esquerda (BE)
2 Centro Democrático Social - Partido Popular (CDS-PP)
3 Coligação Democrática Unitária (CDU)
4 Partido Comunista dos Trabalhadores Portugueses/Movimento Reorganizativo do Partido do Proletariado (PCTP-MRPP)
5 Partido Humanista (PH)
6 Nova democracia (PND)
7 Partido Nacional Renovador (PNR)
8 Partido Operário de Unidade Socialista (POUS)
9 Partido Social Democrata (PSD)
10 Partido Socialista (PS)
12 Outro
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 20 bRU
Which one? (Russian Federation)

Variable name and label: PRTCLBRU Which party feel closer to, Russian Federation

Values and categories
1 United Russia (ER)
2 Communist Party of the Russian federation (KPRF)
3 Liberal Democratic Party of Russia (LDPR)
6 Yabloko
7 98. Other: Agrarian Party of Russia (APR)
11 Fair Russia (SR)
12 Right Cause (PD)
13 Solidarity (Solidarnost)
14 Coalition for Russia without Despotism and Corruption (KRPK)
16 98. Other: Patriots of Russia (PR)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 20 bSE
Which one? (Sweden)
**Variable name and label:** PRTCLASE Which party feel closer to, Sweden

**Values and categories**
1. Centern
2. Folkpartiet liberalerna
3. Kristdemokraterna
4. Miljöpartiet de gröna
5. Moderata samlingspartiet
6. Socialdemokraterna
7. Vänsterpartiet
8. Fi (Feministiskt initiativ)
9. Junilistan
10. Sverigedemokraterna
11. Annat parti
12. Not applicable
13. Refusal
14. Don't know
15. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bSK**
Which one? (Slovakia)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLBSK Which party feel closer to, Slovakia

**Values and categories**
1. Slovak National Party (SNS)
2. Slovak Democratic Christian Union (SDKU)
3. SMER-Social Democracy
4. Most-Híd
5. Christian Democratic Movement (KDH)
6. Freedom and Solidarity (SaS)
7. Not applicable
8. Refusal
9. Don't know
10. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bSI**
Which one? (Slovenia)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCSI Which party feel closer to, Slovenia

**Values and categories**
1. Democratic Party of Pensioners of Slovenia - DESUS
2. Liberal Democracy of Slovenia - LDS
3. LIPA - Party
4. New Slovenia - Christian Peoples Party - NSi
5. Slovenian Democratic Party - SDS
6. Slovene Peoples Party - SLS
7. Slovene National Party - SNS
8. Social Democrats - SD
9. ZARES - New Politics
10. Other
11. Not applicable
12. Refusal
13. Don't know
14. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B20a
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 bUA**
Which one? (Ukraine)

**Variable name and label:** PRTCLCUA Which party feel closer to, Ukraine

**Values and categories**
1. Block of Lytvyn
2. Block of Yulia Tymoshenko
3. People's 'Self-defense' (Yu.Lutsenko)
4. All-Ukrainian union 'Freedom' (O.Tyagnybok)
5. Communist party of Ukraine
6. Party of regions
7. Party 'PUNCH' of Vitaly Klychko

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
8 Political party 'Civil position' (A. Grytsenko)
9 Political party 'Our Ukraine' (V. Yuschenko)
10 Political party 'Power Ukraine' (S. Tyypko)
11 Political party 'Front of changes' (A. Yatsenuk)
12 Progressive socialist party of Ukraine
13 Socialist Party of Ukraine
14 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B20a
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 20 c**
How close do you feel to this party? Do you feel that you are ...
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF PARTY GIVEN AT B20b (codes 01 to xx)
Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: PRTDGCL How close to party

Values and categories
1 Very close
2 Quite close
3 Not close
4 Or, not at all close?
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If party coded (codes 01 to xx) at B20b

**Question B 21**
Are you a member of any political party?
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
Variable name and label: MMBPTY Member of political party

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Question B 22 AT**
Which one? (Austria)

Variable name and label: PRTMBBAT Member of which party, Austria

Values and categories
01 SPÖ
02 ÖVP
03 FPÖ
04 BZÖ
05 GRÜNE
06 LIF
07 KPÖ
08 Team Stronach
09 Piratenpartei
10 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

**Question B 22 BE**
Which one? (Belgium)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCBE Member of which party, Belgium

**Values and categories**
01 Groen!
02 CD&V
03 N-VA
04 Lijst Dedecker
05 SP.A
06 PVDA+
07 Vlaams Belang
08 Open VLD
09 CDH
10 Ecolo
11 Front National
12 MR
13 PS
14 PTB
15 Parti Populaire
16 Other
17 Blanco
18 Ongeldig
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 BG**

Which one? (Bulgaria)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBBG Member of which party, Bulgaria

**Values and categories**
01 BSP
02 GERB
03 Ataka
04 NDSV
05 DPS
06 DSB
07 Grajdansko dvijenie ABV
08 SDS
09 SSD
10 VMRO
11 Partia Roma
12 Politichesko dvijenie Evroroma
13 Druga partia/koalitsia
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 CY**

Which one? (Cyprus)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCY Member of which party, Cyprus

**Values and categories**
01 Progressive Party of Working People (AKEL)
02 Democratic Party (DIKO)
03 Democratic Rally (DISY)
04 European Party (EVRoko)
05 The Cyprus Green Party
06 United Democrats (EDI)
07 Social Democrats (KS EDEK)
08 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
**Question B 22 CH**
Which one? (Switzerland)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCH Member of which party, Switzerland

**Values and categories**
- 02 Christian democrats
- 03 Socialist party
- 04 Swiss People’s Party
- 06 Christian-Social Party
- 07 Swiss Labour Party
- 08 Green party
- 09 Green liberal party
- 10 Swiss democrats
- 11 Federal Democratic Union
- 12 Evangelical People’s Party
- 13 Ticino League
- 14 FDP. The Liberals
- 15 Conservative Democratic Party
- 20 Other party
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 CZ**
Which one? (Czech Republic)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBCZ Member of which party, Czech Republic

**Values and categories**
- 01 KSCM
- 02 CSSD
- 03 SZ
- 04 KDU-CSL
- 05 TOP09
- 06 VV
- 07 ODS
- 08 Other
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 DE**
Which one? (Germany)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCDE Member of which party, Germany

**Values and categories**
- 01 SPD
- 02 CDU/CSU
- 03 Bündnis90/Die Grünen
- 04 FPD
- 05 Die Linkel/PDS
- 06 Die Republikaner
- 07 NPD
- 08 Andere Partei
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 DK**
Which one? (Denmark)

**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBDK Member of which party, Denmark

**Values and categories**
- 01 Socialdemokraterne - the Danish social democrats
- 02 Det Radikale Venstre - Danish Social-Liberal Party
- 03 Det Konservative Folkeparti - Conservative
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>SF - Socialistisk Folkeparti - the Socialist People's Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Dansk Folkeparti - Danish peoples party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Kristendemokraterne - Christian democrats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Venstre, Danmarks Liberale Parti - Venstre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Ny Alliance - New alliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Enhedslisten, De Rød-Grenne - The Red-Green Alliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Andet - other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 EE**  
Which one? (Estonia)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCEE Member of which party, Estonia

**Values and categories**
- 1 Erakond Isamaa ja Res Publica Liit
- 2 Eesti Keskerakond
- 3 Eesti Reformierakond
- 4 Eestimaa Rahvaliit
- 5 Sotsiaaldemokraatlik Eerakond
- 6 Eerakond Eestimaa Rohelised
- 7 Other
- 8 Eesti Iseseisvuspartei
- 9 Erakond Eesti Kristlikud Demokraadid
- 10 Üksikkandidaat
- 11 Mitte kellegi poolt
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 ES**  
Which one? (Spain)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBES Member of which party, Spain

**Values and categories**
- 01 Partido Popular
- 02 Partido Socialista Obrero Español (PSOE)
- 03 Izquierda Unida (IU)
- 04 Convergència i Unió (CiU)
- 05 Esquerra Republicana de Catalunya (ERC)
- 06 Partido Nacionalista Vasco (PNV)
- 07 Bloque Nacionalista Galego (BNG)
- 08 Coalició Canaria-Partido Nacionalista Canario (CC-PNC)
- 09 Nafarroa-Bai (NA-BAI)
- 10 Unión Progreso y Democracia (UPyD)
- 66 Not applicable
- 74 Other
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 FI**  
Which one? (Finland)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTBBFI Member of which party, Finland

**Values and categories**
- 01 The National Coalition Party
- 02 The Swedish People’s Party (SPP)
- 03 Liberals, (The liberal party of Finland)
- 04 The Centre Party
- 05 True Finns
- 06 Christian Democrats
- 07 Patriotic People's Movement
- 08 Finnish People's Blue-whites
- 09 Senior Citizens’ Party
- 10 Joint Responsibility Party

**ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1**
11 Independence Party
12 For the Poor
13 The Green League
14 Finnish Social Democratic Party
15 The Left Alliance
16 Communist Party of Finland
17 The Communist Workers’ Party of Finland
18 Workers Party
19 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 FR**
Which one? (France)
*Variable name and label:* PRTMBCFR Member of which party, France

**Values and categories**
01 FN (Front National)
02 LO (Lutte ouvrière)
03 Mdém (Mouvement Démocrate)
04 Nouveau Centre
05 NPA (Nouveau Parti Anti-capitaliste)
06 PC (Parti Communiste)
07 PRG (Parti Radical de Gauche)
08 PS (Parti Socialiste)
09 UMP (Union pour la Majorité Présidentielle)
10 Les Verts - Europe Ecologie
15 Autres (PRECISEZ)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 GB**
Which one? (United Kingdom)
*Variable name and label:* PRTMBGB Member of which party, United Kingdom

**Values and categories**
01 Conservative
02 Labour
03 Liberal Democrat
04 Scottish National Party
05 Plaid Cymru
06 Green Party
07 Other
11 Ulster Unionist Party (nir)
12 Democratic Unionist Party (nir)
13 Sinn Fein (nir)
14 Social Democratic and Labour Party (nir)
15 Alliance Party (nir)
16 Progressive Unionist Party (nir)
17 United Kingdom Unionist Party (nir)
18 Womens Coalition (nir)
19 United Unionist Assembly Party (nir)
20 Northern Ireland Unionist Party (nir)
21 Workers Party (nir)
22 Other (nir)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 GR**
Which one? (Greece)
Variable name and label: PRTMBCHG Member of which party, Greece

Values and categories
01 Panhellenic Socialist Movement – PASOK
02 New Democracy - ND
03 Communist Party - KKE
04 Popular Orthodox Rally - LAOS
05 Coalition of the Radical Left - SYRIZA
06 Greens
07 Democratiki Symmahia
08 Democratiki Aristera
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 22 HR
Which one? (Croatia)

Variable name and label: PRTMBCHR Member of which party, Croatia

Values and categories
01 Hrvatska demokratska zajednica (HDZ)
02 Socijaldemokratska stranka (SDP)
03 Hrvatska narodna stranka - Liberalni demokrati (HNS)
04 Hrvatska seljaka stranka (HSS)
05 Hrvatsko socijalno-liberalna stranka (HSLS)
06 Istarski demokrtski sabor (IDS)
07 Hrvatski demokratski savez Slavonije i Baranje (HDSSB)
08 Samostalna demokratska stranka (SDSS)
09 Hrvatska stranka prava (HSP)
10 Hrvatska stranka umirovljenika (HSU)
11 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 22 HU
Which one? (Hungary)

Variable name and label: PRTMBCHU Member of which party, Hungary

Values and categories
01 Fidesz - KDNP
02 MDF
03 MIEP
04 MSZP
05 Munkaspart
06 SZDSZ
07 Centrum Part
08 Keresztenydemokrata Part - Kereszteny Centrum Osszefogas
09 Magyar Videk es Polgari Part
10 MCF Roma Osszefogas Part
11 Jobbik Magyarorszagert Mozgalm
12 Magyarorszagi Szocialdemokrata Part
13 Lehet Mas a Politika (LMP)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
86 Other party
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 22 IE
Which one? (Ireland)
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBAIE Member of which party, Ireland

**Values and categories**
01 Fianna Fáil  
02 Fine Gael  
03 Green Party  
04 Independent  
05 Labour  
06 People Before Profit  
07 Sinn Féin  
08 Socialist Party  
09 United Left Alliance  
10 Other  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don't know  
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 IL**  
Which one? (Israel)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBIL Member of which party, Israel

**Values and categories**
01 Mifleget Ha'Avoda  
02 Ha'Likud  
03 Kadima  
04 Shas  
05 Meretz  
06 The Jewish House  
07 Ya'Hadut Ha'Tora  
08 Gil- Gima'ey Israeli la'Knesset  
09 Israel Beiteinu  
10 Hai'hadu Ha'Leumi  
11 Ha'Tnu' a Ha'Yeruqa  
12 Ale Yarok  
13 Ha'Yerukim  
14 Hadash  
15 Balad  
16 Ra'am- Ta'al  
17 OTHER  
18 a white Ballot (empty ballot note)  
19 Did not vote  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don't know  
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question B 22 LT**  
Which one? (Lithuania)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBLT Member of which party, Lithuania

**Values and categories**
1 Lithuanian Social Democratic Party (LSDP)  
2 Union of Russians of Lithuania (LRS)  
3 Party "Frontas" (Frontas)  
4 Lithuanian Centre Party (LCP)  
5 Homeland Union - Lithuanian Christian Democrats (TS-LKD)  
6 New Union (Social Liberals) (NS)  
7 Party of Civic Democracy (PDP)  
8 Electoral Action of Poles in Lithuania (LLRA)  
9 National Resurrection Party (TPP)  
10 Labour Party (DP)  
11 Labourist Party (LP)  
12 Liberals Movement of the Republic of Lithuania (LRLS)  
13 Lithuanian Peasant Popular Union (LVLS)  
14 Party "Order and Justice" (TT)  
15 Liberal and Centre Union (LICS)  
16 Party "Young Lithuania" (JL)  
17 Lithuanian Social Democratic Union (LSDS)  
18 Lithuanian Freedom Union (LLS)  
19 Lithuanian People's Union "For the Fair Lithuania" (UTL)  
20 Other
Question B 22 NL
Which one? (Netherlands)
Variable name and label: PRTMBCNL Member of which party, Netherlands
Values and categories
01 Party for Freedom and Democracy
02 Labour Party
03 PVV (List Wilders)
04 Christian Democratic Party
05 Socialistic Party
06 Democrats ’66
07 Green Left
08 Christian Union
09 Social Reformed Party
10 Party for the Animals
11 TON (List Verdonk)
12 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer
Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 22 NO
Which one? (Norway)
Variable name and label: PRTMBANO Member of which party, Norway
Values and categories
1 The Party Red (RØDT)
2 Socialist Left Party (SV)
3 Labour Party (A)
4 Liberal party (V)
5 Christian Democratic Party (KRF)
6 Centre Party (SP)
7 Conservative Party (H)
8 Progress Party (FRP)
9 Coastal Party (KYST)
10 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer
Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question B 22 PL
Which one? (Poland)
Variable name and label: PRTMBDPL Member of which party, Poland
Values and categories
1 League of Polish Families
2 National Party of Retirees and Pensioners
3 Civic Platform
4 Democratic Party demokraci.pl
6 Right of the Republic
7 Law and Justice
8 Self-defence
9 Social Democracy of Poland
10 Democratic Left Alliance
11 Democratic Party
12 Real Politics Union
13 Labour Union
14 Other party
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer
Filter: If code 1 at B21
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
**Question B 22 PT**
Which one? (Portugal)
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBPT Member of which party, Portugal

**Values and categories**
1 Bloco de Esquerda (BE)
2 Centro Democrático Social - Partido Popular (CDS-PP)
3 Coligação Democrática Unitária (CDU)
4 Partido Comunista dos Trabalhadores Portugueses/Movimento Reorganizativo do Partido do Proletariado (PCTP-MRPP)
6 Partido Humanista (PH)
7 Nova democracia (FND)
8 Partido Nacional Renovador (PNR)
9 Partido Operário de Unidade Socialista (POUS)
10 Partido Social Democrata (PSD)
11 Partido Socialista (PS)
12 Outro
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 RU**
Which one? (Russian Federation)
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBRU Member of which party, Russian Federation

**Values and categories**
1 United Russia (ER)
2 Communist Party of the Russian federation (KPRF)
3 Liberal Democratic Party of Russia (LDPR)
6 Yabloko
11 Fair Russia (SR)
12 Right Cause (PD)
13 Solidarity (Solidarnost)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 SE**
Which one? (Sweden)
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBASE Member of which party, Sweden

**Values and categories**
1 Centern
2 Folkpartiet liberalerna
3 Kristdemokraterna
4 Miljöpartiet de gröna
5 Moderata samlingspartiet
6 Socialdemokraterna
7 Vänsterpartiet
8 Fi (Feministiskt initiativ)
9 Junilistan
10 Sverigedemokraterna
11 Annat parti
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question B 22 SK**
Which one? (Slovakia)
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBBSK Member of which party, Slovakia
### Values and categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Slovak National Party (SNS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slovak Democratic Christian Union (SDKU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SMER-Social Democracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most-Híd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Christian Democratic Movement (KDH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Freedom and Solidarity (SaS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

### Question B 22 SI

Which one? (Slovenia)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCSI Member of which party, Slovenia

### Values and categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Democratic Party of Pensioners of Slovenia - DESUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Liberal Democracy of Slovenia - LDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LIPA - Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>New Slovenia - Christian Peoples Party - NSi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Slovenian Democratic Party - SDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Slovene Peoples Party - SLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Slovene National Party - SNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Social Democrats - SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ZARES - New Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

### Question B 22 UA

Which one? (Ukraine)  
**Variable name and label:** PRTMBCUA Member of which party, Ukraine

### Values and categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Party Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Block of Lytvyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Block of Yulia Tymoshenko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>People's Self-defense' (Yu.Lutsenko)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>All-Ukrainian union 'Freedom' (O.Tyagnybok)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Communist party of Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Party of regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Party 'PUNCH' of Vitaly Klychko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Political party 'Civil position' (A.Grytsenko)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Political party 'Our Ukraine' (V.Yuschenko)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Political party 'Power Ukraine' (S.Tyypko)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Political party 'Front of changes' (A.Yatsenuk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Progressive socialist party of Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Socialist Party of Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at B21  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

### Question B 23

In politics people sometimes talk of "left" and "right". Using this card, where would you place yourself on this scale, where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL  
**CARD 9**  
**Variable name and label:** LRSCALE Placement on left right scale

### Values and categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question B 24**
All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole nowadays? Please answer using this card, where 0 means extremely dissatisfied and 10 means extremely satisfied.

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 10

**Variable name and label:** STFLIFE How satisfied with life as a whole

**Values and categories**
- 00 Extremely dissatisfied
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 Extremely satisfied
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Question B 25**
On the whole how satisfied are you with the present state of the economy in [country]?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 10
Post: Still use this card

**Variable name and label:** STFECO How satisfied with present state of economy in country

**Values and categories**
- 00 Extremely dissatisfied
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 Extremely satisfied
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Question B 26**
Now thinking about the [country] government, how satisfied are you with the way it is doing its job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 10
Post: Still use this card

**Variable name and label:** STFGOV How satisfied with the national government

**Values and categories**
- 00 Extremely dissatisfied
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 Extremely satisfied
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Question B 27**
And on the whole, how satisfied are you with the way democracy works in [country]?
Question B 28
Now, using this card, please say what you think overall about the state of education in [country] nowadays?

Variable name and label: STFEDU State of education in country nowadays

Values and categories
00 Extremely bad
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Extremely good
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question B 29
Still using this card, please say what you think overall about the state of health services in [country] nowadays?

Variable name and label: STFHLTH State of health services in country nowadays

Values and categories
00 Extremely bad
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Extremely good
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question B 30 -33
Using this card, please say to what extent you agree or disagree with each of the following statements

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 12
Post: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND CODE IN GRID

Values and categories
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

B30 The government should take measures to reduce differences in income levels

Variable name and label: GINCDIF Government should reduce differences in income levels
B31 Gay men and lesbians should be free to live their own life as they wish
**Variable name and label:** FREEHMS Gays and lesbians free to live life as they wish

B32 Political parties that wish to overthrow democracy should be banned
**Variable name and label:** PRTYBAN Ban political parties that wish overthrow democracy

B33 Modern science can be relied on to solve our environmental problems
**Variable name and label:** SCNSENV Modern science can be relied on to solve environmental problems

**Question B 35**
Now, using this card, to what extent do you think [country] should allow people of the same race or ethnic group as most [country] people to come and live here?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 14
**Variable name and label:** IMSMETN Allow many/few immigrants of same race/ethnic group as majority

**Values and categories**
1. Allow many to come and live here
2. Allow some
3. Allow a few
4. Allow none
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS B35-40: Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in (country).

**Question B 36**
How about people of a different race or ethnic group from most [country] people?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 14
Post: Still use this card
**Variable name and label:** IMDFETN Allow many/few immigrants of different race/ethnic group from majority

**Values and categories**
1. Allow many to come and live here
2. Allow some
3. Allow a few
4. Allow none
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

**Question B 37**
How about people from the poorer countries outside Europe?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 14
Post: Use the same card
**Variable name and label:** IMPCNTR Allow many/few immigrants from poorer countries outside Europe

**Values and categories**
1. Allow many to come and live here
2. Allow some
3. Allow a few
4. Allow none
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

**Question B 38**
Would you say it is generally bad or good for [country]'s economy that people come to live here from other countries?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 15
Post: Please use this card
**Variable name and label:** IMBGECO Immigration bad or good for country's economy

**Values and categories**
00 Bad for the economy
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Good for the economy
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer
**Question B 39**

And, using this card, would you say that [country]'s cultural life is generally undermined or enriched by people coming to live here from other countries?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 16

**Variable name and label:** IMUECLT Country’s cultural life undermined or enriched by immigrants

**Values and categories**

00 Cultural life undermined  
01 1  
02 2  
03 3  
04 4  
05 5  
06 6  
07 7  
08 8  
09 9  
10 Cultural life enriched  
77 Refusal  
88 Don't know  
99 No answer

**Question B 40**

Is [country] made a worse or a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 17

**Post: Please use this card**

**Variable name and label:** IMWBCNT Immigrants make country worse or better place to live

**Values and categories**

00 Worse place to live  
01 1  
02 2  
03 3  
04 4  
05 5  
06 6  
07 7  
08 8  
09 9  
10 Better place to live  
77 Refusal  
88 Don't know  
99 No answer
Question C 1
Taking all things together, how happy would you say you are?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 18
Post: Please use this card
Variable name and label: HAPPY How happy are you

Values and categories
00 Extremely unhappy
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Extremely happy
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS C1-36: And now a few questions about you and your life.

Question C 2
Using this card, how often do you meet socially with friends, relatives or work colleagues?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 19
Variable name and label: SCLMEET How often socially meet with friends, relatives or colleagues

Values and categories
01 Never
02 Less than once a month
03 Once a month
04 Several times a month
05 Once a week
06 Several times a week
07 Every day
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question C 3
Do you have anyone with whom you can discuss intimate and personal matters?
Variable name and label: INMDISC Anyone to discuss intimate and personal matters with

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question C 4
Compared to other people of your age, how often would you say you take part in social activities ?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 20
Post: Please use this card
Variable name and label: SCLACT Take part in social activities compared to others of same age

Values and categories
1 Much less than most
2 Less than most
3 About the same
4 More than most
5 Much more than most
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question C 5
Have you or a member of your household been the victim of a burglary or assault in the last 5 years?
Variable name and label: CRMVCT Respondent or household member victim of burglary/assault last 5 years

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question C 6
How safe do you - or would you - feel walking alone in this area after dark? Do - or would - you feel...
Instruction(s): Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: AESFDRK Feeling of safety of walking alone in local area after dark

Values and categories
1 Very safe
2 Safe
3 Unsafe
4 Or, very unsafe?
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question C 7
How often, if at all, do you worry about your home being burgled?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 21
Post: Please choose your answer from this card
Variable name and label: BRGHMWR How often worry about your home being burgled

Values and categories
1 All or most of the time
2 Some of the time
3 Just occasionally
4 Never
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question C 8
Does this worry about your home being burgled have a...
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF ANY WORRY AT C7 (CODES 1,2,3)
Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: BRGHMEF Worry about home burgled has effect on quality of life

Values and categories
1 Serious effect on quality of life
2 Some effect
3 Or, no real effect on quality of life
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 to 3 at C7

Question C 9
How often, if at all, do you worry about becoming a victim of violent crime ?
Please choose your answer from this card.
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 21 AGAIN
Variable name and label: CRVCTWR How often worry about becoming a victim of violent crime

Values and categories
1 All or most of the time
2 Some of the time
3 Just occasionally
4 Never
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question C 10
Does this worry about becoming a victim of violent crime have a...
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF ANY WORRY AT C9 (CODES 1,2,3)
Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: CRVCTEF Worry about becoming victim of violent crime has effect on quality of life

Values and categories
1 Serious effect on quality of life
2 Some effect
3 Or, no real effect on quality of life
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 to 3 at C9
**Comment:** Slovenia: Routing error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS-2010 Documentation Report.

**Question C 15**
How is your health in general? Would you say it is ...

*Instruction(s):* Post: READ OUT...

*Variable name and label:* HEALTH Subjective general health

*Values and categories*
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Bad
5 Or, very bad?
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS C15-36: The next set of questions are about yourself.

**Question C 16**
Are you hampered in your daily activities in any way by any longstanding illness, or disability, infirmity or mental health problem? If yes, is that a lot or to some extent?

*Variable name and label:* HLTHHMP Hampered in daily activities by illness/disability/infirmity/mental problem

*Values and categories*
1 Yes a lot
2 Yes to some extent
3 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Question C 17**
Do you consider yourself as belonging to any particular religion or denomination?

*Variable name and label:* RLBLG Belonging to particular religion or denomination

*Values and categories*
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Question C 18**
Which one?

*Variable name and label:* RLGDNM Religion or denomination belonging to at present

*Values and categories*
01 Roman Catholic
02 Protestant
03 Eastern Orthodox
04 Other Christian denomination
05 Jewish
06 Islamic
07 Eastern religions
08 Other non-Christian religions
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at C17

*Comment:* [Can be asked as a country-specific question. To be recoded into the standard ESS coding frame below]

Poland, Sweden, Switzerland: The underlying country-specific questionnaire item has changed since ESS4-2008. For further details, please see item 46 in the Country Reports in the Documentation Report.

**Question C 18 AT**
Which one? (Austria)

*Variable name and label:* RLGDNAAT Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Austria

*Values and categories*
01 Römisch-katholischer Ritus
02 Griechisch-katholischer Ritus
03 Armenisch-katholischer Ritus
04 Anderer katholischer Ritus
05 Evangelische Kirche Augsburger Bekenntnisses (AB)
06 Evangelische Kirche Helvetischen Bekenntnisses (HB)

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1  
42
07 Anderer evangelischer/protestantischer Ritus
08 Griechisch-orientalische Kirchengemeinde
09 Russisch-orthodoxe Kirchengemeinde zum Hl. Nikolaus
10 Rumänisch-griechisch-orientalische Kirchengemeinde zur Hl. Auferstehung
11 Serbisch-griechisch-orientalische Kirchengemeinde zum Hl. Sava
12 Bulgariisch-orthodoxe Kirchengemeinde zum Hl. Iwan Rilski
13 Anderer griechisch-orientalischer (orthodoxer) Ritus
14 Kirche Jesu Christi der Heiligen der Letzten Tage (Mormonen) in Österreich
15 Zeugen Jehovas
16 Altkatholische Kirche Österreichs
17 Armenisch-apostolische Kirche in Österreich
18 Evangelisch-methodistische Kirche in Österreich
19 Koptisch-orthodoxe Kirche in Österreich
20 Neuapostolische Kirche in Österreich
21 Syrisch-orthodoxe Kirche in Österreich
22 Herrnhuter Brüdergemeinde
23 Anderer christlicher Ritus
24 Israelitische Religionsgesellschaft in Österreich
25 Anderer israelitischer Ritus
26 Islamische Glaubensgemeinschaft in Österreich
27 Anderer islamischer Ritus
28 Österreichische Buddhistische Religionsgemeinschaft
29 Andre östliche (asiatische) Religionsgemeinschaft
30 Andere Religionen
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

**Question C 18 BE**
Which one? (Belgium)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNBE Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Belgium

**Values and categories**
01 (Rooms) Katholiek
02 Protestants
03 Orthodox
04 Andere christelijke kerkgenootschap
05 Jodendom
06 Islam/Moslim
07 Oosterse religie: Hindoeïsme/Boeddhisme/Shintoïsme
08 Andere niet-christelijke religie
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 CH**
Which one? (Switzerland)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNACH Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Switzerland

**Values and categories**
110 Roman catholic
190 Other catholic, denomination not specified
191 Christian catholic
240 Free evangelical churches
280 Protestant reformed
290 Other protestant, denomination not specified
390 Christian Orthodox
400 Other Christian, denomination not specified
500 Jewish
600 Islamic
710 Buddhist
720 Hindustan
790 Other Eastern religion, religion not specified
800 Other non-Christian religion, religion non specified
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Question C 18 CY
Which one? (Cyprus)

Variable name and label: RLGDNCY Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Cyprus

Values and categories
11 Roman Catholic
13 Maronites
19 Other Roman Catholic
20 Protestant
31 Greek Orthodox
32 Russian Orthodox
39 Other Orthodox
40 Other Christian denomination
50 Jewish
60 Islamic
70 Eastern religions
80 Other non-Christian religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 18 DE
Which one? (Germany)

Variable name and label: RLGDNDE Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Germany

Values and categories
01 Römisch-Katholisch
02 Evangelisch-Protestantisch (ohne Freikirchen)
03 Östlich-orthodox
04 Andere christliche Konfession
05 Jüdisch
06 Moslemisch-Islam
07 Östliche Religionsgemeinschaft (Buddhismus,Hinduismus,Sikh,Shinto,Tao
08 Andere, nicht-christliche Religionsgemeinschaft
09 Christlich, aber fühlte sich keiner spezifischen Religionsgemeinschaft zugehörig
99 Antwort verweigert
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 18 DK
Which one? (Denmark)

Variable name and label: RLGDNDK Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Denmark

Values and categories
1 Romersk-katolsk
2 Protestantisk
3 Ortodoks
4 Andre kristne religioner
5 Jødisk
6 Islam
7 Østlige religioner
8 Andre ikke kristne religioner
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 18 FI
Which one? (Finland)

Variable name and label: RLGDNAFI Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Finland

Values and categories
1 Evangelical Lutheran
2 Eastern Orthodox
3 Roman Catholic
4 Pentecostalism
5 Free church
6 Advent church
7 Jehovah's Witness
8 Mormon
9 Jewish
10 Islamic
11 Other Protestant denomination
12 Other Christian denomination
13 Eastern religions
14 Other non-Christian religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 GB**
Which one? (United Kingdom)

Variable name and label: RLGDNGB Religion or denomination belonging to at present, United Kingdom

Values and categories
1 Roman Catholic
2 Church of England / Anglican
3 Church of Ireland
4 Baptist
5 Methodist
6 Presbyterian / Church of Scotland
7 United Reform Church / Congregational
8 Free Presbyterian
9 Brethren
10 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
11 Greek or Russian Orthodox
12 Other Eastern Orthodox (WRITE IN)
13 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
14 Hindu
15 Sikh
16 Buddhist
17 Other Eastern Religions (WRITE IN)
18 Jewish
19 Islam / Muslim
20 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 GR**
Which one? (Greece)

Variable name and label: RLGDNAGR Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Greece

Values and categories
1 Roman Catholic
2 Protestant
3 Eastern Orthodox
4 Other Christian denominations
5 Jewish
6 Islam
8 Other Non Christian Religions
120 Greek Catholic
190 Other Roman Catholic, denomination not specified
250 Lutheran, Evangelical Church
290 Other Protestants, denomination not specified
310 Greek Orthodox
390 Other Eastern Orthodox, denomination not specified
710 Buddhism
720 Hinduism
790 Other Eastern Religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Question C 18 HU
Which one? (Hungary)
Variable name and label: RLGDNHU Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Hungary

Values and categories
110 Catholic (Roman)
120 Catholic (Ortodox)
190 Other Catholic (Roman)
220 Baptist
250 Evangelist (Lutheran)
260 Methodist
270 Pentecostal
280 Reformed (Calvinist)
290 Other protestant
291 Unitarianism
300 Eastern Orthodox
410 Mormons
420 Jehovah's witnesses
450 Other Christian religions
491 Adventist
492 Hit gyülekezete
500 Jewish
600 Muslim
710 Budhism
720 Hindu
790 Other Eastern Religions/denomination
791 Krishna
890 Other non-Christian religions
998 Other Religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 18 IE
Which one? (Ireland)
Variable name and label: RLGDNIE Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Ireland

Values and categories
01 Roman Catholic
03 Orthodox
04 Other Christian denomination
05 Jewish
06 Islamic
07 Eastern religions (Buddhist, Hindu etc.)
08 Other non-Christian religions
0210 Church of Ireland
0290 Other Protestant
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 18 IL
Which one? (Israel)
Variable name and label: RLGDNIL Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Israel

Values and categories
01 Roman Catholic
02 Protestant
03 Eastern Orthodox
04 Other Christian denomination
05 Jewish
07 Eastern religions
08 Other non-Christian religions
610 Sunni
670 Druze
690 Other Islam denominations
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C17
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
**Question C 18 LT**  
Which one? (Lithuania)  

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNLT Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Lithuania

**Values and categories**
1. Roman Catholic  
2. Eastern Orthodox  
3. Protestant  
4. Other Christian denomination  
5. Jewish  
6. Islamic  
7. Eastern Religions  
8. Other non-Christian religions  
9. Not applicable  
10. Refusal  
11. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at C17  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 NL**  
Which one? (Netherlands)  

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNNL Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Netherlands

**Values and categories**
1. Rooms Katholiek  
2. Protestant  
3. Protestantse Kerk in Nederland (PKN)  
4. NH: midden orthodoxe richting  
5. NH: confessionele richting  
6. NH: gereformeerde bond  
7. NH: vrijzinnige richting  
8. NH: overige richtingen  
9. NH: (geen verdere details gegeven)  
10. GF: gereformeerde kerken (synodaal)  
11. GF: gereformeerde kerken, vrijgemaakt (artikel 31)  
12. GF: Nederlands gereformeerde kerken (buiten verband)  
13. GF: christelijk gereformeerde kerk  
14. GF: gereformeerde gemeenten  
15. GF: oud gereformeerde gemeenten  
16. GF: overige richting  
17. GF: (geen verdere details gegeven)  
18. Ander protestants kerkgenootschap  
19. Oosters Orthodox Christelijke Kerk  
20. Ander christelijk kerkgenootschap  
21. Hindoeïsme  
22. Boeddhisme  
23. Andere oosterse religie  
24. Jodendom  
25. Islam/Moslim  
26. Humanistisch Verbond  
27. Andere niet-christelijke religie  
9. Not applicable  
10. Refusal  
11. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at C17  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 NO**  
Which one? (Norway)  

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNNO Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Norway

**Values and categories**
1. Den norske kirke  
2. Katolsk kirke  
3. Ortodoks kirke (gresk, russisk, andre)  
4. Andre protestantiske trossamfunn (f.eks. frikirker, anglikanske kirke, pinsevenner og andre)  
5. Andre kristne trossamfunn (f.eks. Jehovas vitner, mormonerne)  
6. Det mosaiske trossamfunn (jødisk)  
7. Islam (muslimsk)  
8. Østlige religioner (f.eks. Buddhismisme, Hinduisme, Sikh, Shintoisme, taoisme, konfutianisme)  
9. Andre ikke-kristne religioner  
9. Not applicable  
10. Refusal  
11. No answer

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question C 18 PL**
Which one? (Poland)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNAPL Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Poland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 Catholic (denomination not specified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 Roman Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Greek Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191 Armenian Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199 Other Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 Protestant (denomination not specified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 Baptists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Congregationalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 European Free Church (Anabaptists)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 Lutheran, Evangelical Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260 Methodist Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 Pentecostals Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280 Reformed Churches/Presbyterian Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291 The Seventh-day Adventist Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299 Other Protestants, denomination not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Eastern Orthodox Church (denomination not specified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 Russian Orthodox Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 Polish Orthodox Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391 Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392 The Eastern Old-Believer in Poland Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399 Other Eastern Orthodox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410 Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Reorganised Church of LDS Jehova’s Witnesses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491 The Old Catholic Mariavite Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492 The Polish Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493 The Catholic Mariavite Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494 The Old Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499 Other Christian denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Islamic / Muslim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610 Sunni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699 Other Islamic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 Eastern religions (Buddhist, Hindu, Krishna, Tao, Zen etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 Other Non-Christian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666 Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777 Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999 No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at C17

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question C 18 PT**
Which one? (Portugal)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDNPT Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Portugal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Católica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Protestante</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Ortodoxo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Islâmica/Muçulmana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Religiões Orientais (p.ex. Hindu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Judaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Outra Cristã</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Outra não-Cristã</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666 Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777 Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999 No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at C17

**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]
**Question C 18 RU**  
Which one? (Russian Federation)  
**Variable name and label:** RLGDNARU Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Russian Federation

**Values and categories**
1. Roman Catholic
2. Protestant
3. Eastern Orthodox
4. Other Christian denominations
5. Jewish
6. Islamic
7. Eastern Religions
8. Other non-Christian religions
220. Baptists
391. Old Believers (pre-reform Russian Orthodox religion)
420. Jehova’s Witnesses
710. Buddhism
891. Pagan
6666. Not applicable
7777. Refusal
9999. No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at C17  
*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 SE**  
Which one? (Sweden)  
**Variable name and label:** RLGDNASE Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Sweden

**Values and categories**
1. Katolska kyrkan
2. Svenska kyrkan
3. Annan protestantisk församling (t.ex. frikyrka)
4. Ortodoxa kyrkan
5. Annan kristen församling
6. Judisk
7. Islam
8. Österländsk religion (t.ex. Buddhism, Hinduism, Sikh, Shinto, Tao etc.)
9. Annan icke-kristen religion
6666. Not applicable
7777. Refusal
9999. No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at C17  
*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 SK**  
Which one? (Slovakia)  
**Variable name and label:** RLGDNSK Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Slovakia

**Values and categories**
1. Christian - without denomination
2. Roman Catholic
3. Lutheran, Evangelical Church
4. Greek Catholic
5. Eastern Orthodox
6. Jehova’s Witnesses
7. Jewish
8. Islam
9. Hinduism
10. Buddhism
11. Other Protestant
12. Other Roman Catholic
13. Other Christian denomination
14. Other Eastern Religions
6666. Not applicable
7777. Refusal
9999. No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at C17  
*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

---

**ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1**
**Question C 18 SI**
Which one? (Slovenia)
**Variable name and label:** RLGDNSI Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Slovenia

**Values and categories**
1 Rimokatoliška
2 Protestantitska
3 Pravoslavna
4 Druge kršćanske
5 Židovske
6 Muslimanske
7 Vzhodnjaške
8 Druge nekršćanske
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at C17
*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 18 UA**
Which one? (Ukraine)
**Variable name and label:** RLGDNUA Religion or denomination belonging to at present, Ukraine

**Values and categories**
1 Orthodox church of the Moscow patriarchate
2 Ukrainian orthodox church (Kyiv patriarchate)
3 Ukrainian autocephalous church
4 Other eastern orthodox churches (denominations)
5 Greek-Catholic church
6 (Other) Roman Catholic denominations
7 Protestant church
8 Other Christian denominations
9 Muslim religion
10 Jewish religion
11 Eastern Religions
12 Other non Christian religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at C17
*Comment:* [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 19**
Have you ever considered yourself as belonging to any particular religion or denomination?
*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK IF NO RELIGION OR DENOMINATION AT C17 (codes 2 or 8 at C17)
**Variable name and label:** RLGBLGE Ever belonging to particular religion or denomination

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

*Filter:* If codes 2, 7 or 8 at C17

**Question C 20**
Which one?
**Variable name and label:** RLGDNME Religion or denomination belonging to in the past

**Values and categories**
01 Roman Catholic
02 Protestant
03 Eastern Orthodox
04 Other Christian denomination
05 Jewish
06 Islamic
07 Eastern religions
08 Other non-Christian religions
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
99 No answer
Question C 20 AT
Which one? (Austria)

Variable name and label: RLGDEAAT Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Austria

Values and categories
01 Römisch-katholischer Ritus
02 Griechisch-katholischer Ritus
03 Armenisch-katholischer Ritus
04 Anderer katholischer Ritus
05 Evangelische Kirche Augsburger Bekenntnisses (AB)
06 Evangelische Kirche Helvetischen Bekenntnisses (HB)
07 Anderer evangelischer/protestantischer Ritus
08 Griechisch-orientalische Kirchengemeinde
09 Russisch-orthodoxe Kirchengemeinde zum hl. Nikolaius
10 Rumänisch-griechisch-orientalische Kirchengemeinde zur hl. Auferstehung
11 Serbisch-griechisch-orientalische Kirchengemeinde zum hl. Sava
12 Bulgarsisch-orthodoxe Kirchengemeinde zum hl. Iwan Rilski
13 Anderer griechisch-orientalischer (orthodoxer) Ritus
14 Kirche Jesu Christi der Heiligen der Letzten Tage (Mormonen) in Österreich
15 Zeugen Jehovas
16 Altkatholische Kirche Österreichs
17 Armenisch-apostolische Kirche in Österreich
18 Evangelisch-methodistische Kirche in Österreich
19 Koptisch-orthodoxe Kirche in Österreich
20 Neupostulische Kirche in Österreich
21 Syrisch-orthodoxe Kirche in Österreich
22 Herrnhuter Brüdergemeinde
23 Anderer christlicher Ritus
24 Israelitische Religionsgesellschaft in Österreich
25 Anderer israelitischer Ritus
26 Islamische Glaubensgemeinschaft in Österreich
27 Anderer islamischer Ritus
28 Österreichische Buddhistische Religionsgemeinschaft
29 Andere östliche (asiatische) Religionsgemeinschaft
30 Andere Religionen
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19

Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

Question C 20 BE
Which one? (Belgium)

Variable name and label: RLGDEBE Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Belgium

Values and categories
01 (Rooms) Katholiek
02 Protestants
03 Orthodox
04 Andere christelijke kerkgenootschap
05 Jodendom
06 Islam/Moslim
07 Oosterse religie: Hindoeïsme/Boeddhisme/Shintoïsme
08 Andere niet-christelijke religie
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19

Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 20 CH
Which one? (Switzerland)

Variable name and label: RLGDEACH Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Switzerland

Values and categories
110 Roman catholic
190 Other catholic, denomination not specified
191 Christian catholic
240 Free evangelical churches
280 Protestant reformed
290 Other protestant, denomination not specified
360 Christian Orthodox
400 Other Christian, denomination not specified
500 Jewish
600 Islamic
710 Buddhist
720 Hinduhist
790 Other Eastern religion, religion not specified
800 Other non-Christian religion, religion non specified
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 20 CY**
Which one? (Cyprus)

**Variable name and label:** RLGECY Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Cyprus

**Values and categories**
11 Roman Catholic
13 Maronites
19 Other Roman Catholic
20 Protestant
31 Greek Orthodox
32 Russian Orthodox
39 Other Orthodox
40 Other Christian denomination
50 Jewish
60 Islamic
70 Eastern religions
80 Other non-Christian religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 20 DE**
Which one? (Germany)

**Variable name and label:** RLGEDE Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Germany

**Values and categories**
01 Römisch-Katholisch
02 Evangelisch (ohne Freikirchen)
03 Östlich-orthodox
04 Andere christliche Konfession
05 Jüdisch
06 Moslemisch/Islam
07 Ostliche Religionsgemeinschaft (Buddhismus, Hinduismus, Sikh, Shinto, Tao)
08 Andere, nicht-christliche Religionsgemeinschaft
09 Christlich, aber fühlte sich keiner spezifischen Religionsgemeinschaft zugehörig
99 Antwort verweigert
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 20 DK**
Which one? (Denmark)

**Variable name and label:** RLGEDK Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Denmark

**Values and categories**
1 Romersk-katolsk
2 Protestantisk
3 Ordogisk
4 Andre kristne religioner
5 Jædisk
6 Islam
7 Østlige religioner
### Question C 20 FI
Which one? (Finland)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDEAFI Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Finland

**Values and categories**
- 1 Evangelical Lutheran
- 2 Eastern Orthodox
- 3 Roman Catholic
- 4 Pentecostalism
- 5 Free church
- 6 Advent church
- 7 Jehovah's Witness
- 8 Mormon
- 9 Jewish
- 10 Islamic
- 11 Other Protestant denomination
- 12 Other Christian denomination
- 13 Eastern religions
- 14 Other non-Christian religions
- 6666 Not applicable
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at C19
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

### Question C 20 GB
Which one? (United Kingdom)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDEGB Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, United Kingdom

**Values and categories**
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Church of England / Anglican
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Baptist
- 5 Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian / Church of Scotland
- 7 United Reform Church / Congregational
- 8 Free Presbyterian
- 9 Brethren
- 10 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
- 11 Greek or Russian Orthodox
- 12 Other Eastern Orthodox (WRITE IN)
- 13 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
- 14 Hindu
- 15 Sikh
- 16 Buddhist
- 17 Other Eastern Religions (WRITE IN)
- 18 Jewish
- 19 Islam / Muslim
- 20 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
- 6666 Not applicable
- 7777 Refusal
- 9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at C19
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

### Question C 20 GR
Which one? (Greece)

**Variable name and label:** RLGDEAGR Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Greece

**Values and categories**
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Protestant
- 3 Eastern Orthodox
- 4 Other Christian denominations
- 5 Jewish
6 Islam
8 Other Non Christian Religions
120 Greek Catholic
190 Other Roman Catholic, denomination not specified
250 Lutheran, Evangelical Church
290 Other Protestants, denomination not specified
310 Greek Orthodox
390 Other Eastern Orthodox, denomination not specified
710 Buddhism
720 Hinduism
790 Other Eastern Religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 20 HU**
Which one? (Hungary)
Variable name and label: RLGDEHU Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Hungary

**Values and categories**
110 Catholic (Roman)
120 Catholic (Orthodox)
190 Other Catholic (Roman)
220 Baptist
250 Evangelist (Lutheran)
260 Methodist
270 Pentecostal
280 Reformed (Calvinist)
290 Other Protestant
291 Unitarianism
300 Eastern Orthodox
410 Mormons
420 Jehovah's witnesses
450 Other Christian religions
491 Adventist
492 Hit gyülekezete
500 Jewish
600 Muslim
710 Buddhism
720 Hindu
790 Other Eastern Religions/denomination
791 Krishna
890 Other non-Christian religions
998 Other Religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 20 IE**
Which one? (Ireland)
Variable name and label: RLGDEIE Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Ireland

**Values and categories**
01 Roman Catholic
03 Orthodox
04 Other Christian denomination
05 Jewish
06 Islamic
07 Eastern religions (Buddhist, Hindu etc.)
08 Other non-Christian religions
0210 Church of Ireland
0290 Other Protestant
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

**Question C 20 IL**
Which one? (Israel)

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Variable name and label: RLGDEIL Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Israel

Values and categories
01 Roman Catholic
02 Protestant
03 Eastern Orthodox
04 Other Christian denomination
05 Jewish
07 Eastern religions
08 Other non-Christian religions
610 Sunni
670 Druze
690 Other Islam denominations
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 20 LT
Which one? (Lithuania)

Variable name and label: RLGDELT Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Lithuania

Values and categories
1 Roman Catholic
2 Eastern Orthodox
3 Protestant
4 Other Christian denomination
5 Jewish
6 Islamic
7 Eastern Religions
8 Other non-Christian religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 20 NL
Which one? (Netherlands)

Variable name and label: RLGDENL Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Netherlands

Values and categories
01 Rooms Katholiek
02 Protestant
03 Protestantse Kerk in Nederland (PKN)
04 NH: midden orthodoxe richting
05 NH: confessionele richting
06 NH: gereformeerde bond
07 NH: vrijzinnige richting
08 NH: overige richtingen
09 NH: (geen verdere details gegeven)
10 GF: gereformeerde kerken (synodaal)
11 GF: gereformeerde kerken, vrijgemaakt (artikel 31)
12 GF: Nederlands gereformeerde kerken (buiten verband)
13 GF: christelijk gereformeerde kerk
14 GF: gereformeerde gemeenten
15 GF: oud gereformeerde gemeenten
16 GF: overige richting
17 GF: (geen verdere details gegeven)
18 Ander protestants kerkgenootschap
19 Oosters Orthodox Christelijke Kerk
20 Ander christelijk kerkgenootschap
21 Hindoeïsme
22 Boeddhisme
23 Andere oosterse religie
24 Jodendom
25 Islam/Moslim
26 Humanistisch Verbond
27 Andere niet-christelijke religie
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]
Question C 20 NO
Which one? (Norway)
Variable name and label: RLGDENO Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Norway

Values and categories
1 Den norske kirke
2 Katolsk kirke
3 Ortodoks kirke (gresk, russisk, andre)
4 Andre protestantiske trossamfunn (f.eks. frikirker, anglikanske kirke, pinsevenner og andre)
5 Andre kristne trossamfunn (f.eks. Jehovas vitner, mormonerne)
6 Det mosaikse trossamfunn (jødisk)
7 Islam (muslimsk)
8 Østlige religioner (f.eks. Buddhism, Hinduism, Sikh, Shintoism, taoisme, konfutianisme)
9 Andre ikke-kristne religioner
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 20 PL
Which one? (Poland)
Variable name and label: RLGDEAPL Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Poland

Values and categories
100 Catholic (denomination not specified)
110 Roman Catholic Church
120 Greek Catholic Church
191 Armenian Catholic Church
199 Other Catholic
200 Protestant (denomination not specified)
220 Baptists
230 Congregationalists
240 European Free Church (Anabaptists)
250 Lutheran, Evangelical Church
260 Methodist Church
270 Pentecostals Church
280 Reformed Churches/Presbyterian Church
291 The Seventh-day Adventist Church
299 Other Protestants, denomination not specified
300 Eastern Orthodox Church (denomination not specified)
320 Russian Orthodox Church
330 Polish Orthodox Church
391 Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church
399 Other Eastern Orthodox
410 Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Reorganised Church of LDS
420 Jehovah’s Witnesses
491 The Old Catholic Mariavite Church
493 The Catholic Mariavite Church
494 The Old Catholic Church
499 Other Christian denomination
500 Jewish
600 Islamic / Muslim
610 Sunni
699 Other Islamic
700 Eastern religions (Buddhist, Hindu, Krishna, Tao, Zen etc.)
800 Other Non-Christian Religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 20 PT
Which one? (Portugal)
Variable name and label: RLGDEPT Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Portugal

Values and categories
01 Católica
02 Protestante
03 Ortodoxo
04 Islâmico/Muçulmano
05 Religiões Orientais (p.ex. Hindu)

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Judaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Outra Cristã</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Outra não-Cristã</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at C19  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question C 20 RU**  
Which one? (Russian Federation)  
**Variable name and label:** RLGDEARU Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Russian Federation

**Values and categories**  
1 Roman Catholic  
2 Protestant  
3 Eastern Orthodox  
4 Other Christian denominations  
5 Jewish  
6 Islamic  
7 Eastern Religions  
8 Other non-Christian religions  
220 Baptists  
391 Old Believers (pre-reform Russian Orthodox religion)  
420 Jehovah's Witnesses  
710 Buddhism  
891 Pagan  
6666 Not applicable  
7777 Refusal  
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at C19  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question C 20 SE**  
Which one? (Sweden)  
**Variable name and label:** RLGDEASE Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Sweden

**Values and categories**  
1 Katolska kyrkan  
2 Svenska kyrkan  
3 Annan protestantisk församling (t.ex. frikyrka)  
4 Ortodoxa kyrkan  
5 Annan kristen församling  
6 Judisk  
7 Islam  
8 Österländsk religion (t.ex. Buddhism, Hinduism, Sikh, Shinto, Tao etc.)  
9 Annan icke-kristen religion  
6666 Not applicable  
7777 Refusal  
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at C19  
**Comment:** [Country-specific codes]

---

**Question C 20 SK**  
Which one? (Slovakia)  
**Variable name and label:** RLGDESK Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Slovakia

**Values and categories**  
1 Christian - without denomination  
2 Roman Catholic  
3 Lutheran, Evangelical Church  
4 Greek Catholic  
5 Eastern Orthodox  
6 Jehovah's Witnesses  
7 Jewish  
8 Islam  
9 Hinduism  
10 Buddhism  
11 Other Protestant  
12 Other Roman Catholic  
13 Other Christian denomination  
14 Other Eastern Religions  
6666 Not applicable  
7777 Refusal
Question C 20 SI
Which one? (Slovenia)

Variable name and label: RLGDESI Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Slovenia

Values and categories
1 Rimokatoliška
2 Protestantska
3 Pravoslavna
4 Druge kriščanske
5 Židovske
6 Muslimanske
7 Vzhodnjaške
8 Druge nekriščanske
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 20 UA
Which one? (Ukraine)

Variable name and label: RLGDEUA Religion or denomination belonging to in the past, Ukraine

Values and categories
1 Orthodox church of the Moscow patriarchate
2 Ukrainian orthodox church (Kyiv patriarchate)
3 Ukrainian autocephalous church
4 Other eastern orthodox churches (denominations)
5 Greek-Catholic church
6 (Other) Roman Catholic denominations
7 Protestant church
8 Other Christian denominations
9 Muslim religion
10 Jewish religion
11 Eastern Religions
12 Other non Christian religions
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at C19
Comment: [Country-specific codes]

Question C 21
Regardless of whether you belong to a particular religion, how religious would you say you are?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 23
Post: Please use this card

Variable name and label: RLGDGR How religious are you

Values and categories
00 Not at all religious
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Very religious
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question C 22
Apart from special occasions such as weddings and funerals, about how often do you attend religious services nowadays?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 24
Post: Please use this card

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Variable name and label: RLGATND How often attend religious services apart from special occasions

Values and categories
01 Every day
02 More than once a week
03 Once a week
04 At least once a month
05 Only on special holy days
06 Less often
07 Never
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question C 23
Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?
Instruction(s): Pre: STILL CARD 24
Post: Please use this card
Variable name and label: PRAY How often pray apart from at religious services

Values and categories
01 Every day
02 More than once a week
03 Once a week
04 At least once a month
05 Only on special holy days
06 Less often
07 Never
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question C 24
Would you describe yourself as being a member of a group that is discriminated against in this country?
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
Variable name and label: DSCRGRP Member of a group discriminated against in this country

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question C 25
On what grounds is your group discriminated against?
Instruction(s): Post: PROBE: 'What other grounds?'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Values and categories
0 Not marked
1 Marked
01 Colour or race
Variable name and label: DSCRRCE Discrimination of respondent's group: colour or race

02 Nationality
Variable name and label: DSCRNTN Discrimination of respondent's group: nationality

03 Religion
Variable name and label: DSCRRLG Discrimination of respondent's group: religion

04 Language
Variable name and label: DSCRLNG Discrimination of respondent's group: language

05 Ethnic group
Variable name and label: DSCRETN Discrimination of respondent's group: ethnic group

06 Age
Variable name and label: DSCRAGE Discrimination of respondent's group: age

07 Gender
Variable name and label: DSCRGND Discrimination of respondent's group: gender

08 Sexuality
Variable name and label: DSCRSEX Discrimination of respondent's group: sexuality

09 Disability
Variable name and label: DSCRDSB Discrimination of respondent's group: disability
**Question C 26**
Are you a citizen of [country]?
*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK ALL
*Variable name and label:* CTZCNTR Citizen of country

**Values and categories**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

**Question C 27**
What citizenship do you hold?
*Instruction(s):* Post: WRITE IN
*Variable name and label:* CTZSHIPB Citizenship

**Values and categories**
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 2 or 8 at C26
*Comment:* [to be coded into pre-specified ISO 3166-1 (2 character)]

**Question C 28**
Were you born in [country]?
*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK ALL
*Variable name and label:* BRNCNTR Born in country

**Values and categories**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

**Question C 29**
In which country were you born?
*Instruction(s):* Post: WRITE IN
*Variable name and label:* CNTBRTHB Country of birth

**Values and categories**
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 2 at C28
*Comment:* [to be coded into pre-specified ISO 3166-1 (2-character)]

**Question C 30**
What year did you first come to live in [country]?
*Variable name and label:* LIVECNTA What year you first came to live in country

**Values and categories**
- 6666 Not applicable
- 7777 Refusal
**Question C 31**
What language or languages do you speak most often at home?
*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK ALL
Post: WRITE IN UP TO 2 LANGUAGES

**Language 1**
**Variable name and label:** LNGHOM1 Language most often spoken at home: first mentioned

**Values and categories**
- 777 Refusal
- 888 Don’t know
- 999 No answer

**Language 2**
**Variable name and label:** LNGHOM2 Language most often spoken at home: second mentioned

**Values and categories**
- 000 No second language mentioned
- 777 Refusal
- 888 Don’t know
- 999 No answer

**Comment:** [to be coded into pre-specified ISO 693-2 (3-character)]

**Question C 32**
Do you belong to a minority ethnic group in [country]?
**Variable name and label:** BLGETMG Belong to minority ethnic group in country

**Values and categories**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Don’t know
- 9 No answer

**Question C 33**
Was your father born in [country]?
**Variable name and label:** FACNTR Father born in country

**Values and categories**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Don’t know
- 9 No answer

**Question C 34**
In which country was your father born?
*Instruction(s):* Post: WRITE IN
**Variable name and label:** FBRNCNTA Country of birth, father

**Values and categories**
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 2 at C33
**Comment:** [to be coded into pre-specified ISO 3166-1 (2-character)]

**Question C 35**
Was your mother born in [country]?
*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK ALL
**Variable name and label:** MOCNTR Mother born in country

**Values and categories**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Don’t know
Question C 36
In which country was your mother born?

Instruction(s): Post: WRITE IN

Variable name and label: MBRNCNTA Country of birth, mother

Values and categories
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at C35
Comment: [to be coded into pre-specified ISO 3166-1 (2-character)]
**Question D 1-3**
Using this card please tell me how wrong it is to...

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 25  
Post: READ OUT...

**Values and categories**
1. Not wrong at all
2. A bit wrong
3. Wrong
4. Seriously wrong
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

D1...make an exaggerated or false insurance claim?  
**Variable name and label:** INSCLWR How wrong to make exaggerated or false insurance claim

D2...buy something you thought might be stolen?  
**Variable name and label:** BYSTLWR How wrong to buy something that might be stolen

D3...commit a traffic offence like speeding or crossing a red light?  
**Variable name and label:** TRFOWR How wrong to commit traffic offence

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D1-D45: Now some questions on a different topic.  
INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D1-D3: I would now like to ask you some questions about how wrong you consider certain ways of behaving to be.

**Question D 4-6**
Now just suppose you were to do any of these things in [country]. Using this card, please tell me how likely it is that you would be caught and punished if you...

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 26  
Post: READ OUT...

**Values and categories**
1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. Very likely
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

D4...made an exaggerated or false insurance claim?  
**Variable name and label:** INSCLCT How likely to get caught if made exaggerated or false insurance claim

D5...bought something you thought might be stolen?  
**Variable name and label:** BYSTLCT How likely to be caught if bought something that might be stolen

D6...committed a traffic offence like speeding or crossing a red light?  
**Variable name and label:** TRFOCT How likely to be caught if committed traffic offence

**Question D 7**
Taking into account all the things the police are expected to do, would you say they are doing a good job or a bad job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 27  
Post: Choose your answer from this card.

**Variable name and label:** PLCJBCN Police doing good or bad job in country

**Values and categories**
1. Very good job
2. Good job
3. Neither good nor bad job
4. Bad job
5. Very bad job
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D7-D9: Now some questions about the police in [country].

**Question D 8**
In the past 2 years, did the police in [country] approach you, stop you or make contact with you for any reason?

**Variable name and label:** PLCCONT Approached, stopped or contacted by police last 2 years

**Values and categories**
1. Yes
2. No
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
**Question D 9**
How dissatisfied or satisfied were you with the way the police treated you the last time this happened?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF HAS BEEN APPROACHED/STOPPED/CONTACTED BY THE POLICE FOR ANY REASON IN PAST 2 YEARS (code 1 at D8)
CARD 28
Post: Choose your answer from this card.

**Variable name and label:** PLCSTF How satisfied with treatment from police when contacted

**Values and categories**
1. Very dissatisfied
2. Dissatisfied
3. Neither dissatisfied nor satisfied
4. Satisfied
5. Very satisfied
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don’t know
9. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at D8

**Question D 10**
When victims report crimes, do you think the police treat rich people worse, poor people worse, or are rich and poor treated equally?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 29
Post: Choose your answer from this card.

**Variable name and label:** PLCVCRP How police treat victims of crime: Rich/poor

**Values and categories**
1. Rich people treated worse
2. Poor people treated worse
3. Rich and poor treated equally
7. Refusal
8. Don’t know
9. No answer

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO D10-D11: Now some questions about whether or not the police in [country] treat victims of crime equally. Please answer based on what you have heard or your own experience.

**Question D 11**
And when victims report crimes, do you think the police treat some people worse because of their race or ethnic group or is everyone treated equally?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 30
Post: Choose your answer from this card.

**Variable name and label:** PLCVCRC How police treat victims of crime: Different races/ethnic groups

**Values and categories**
1. People from a different race or ethnic group than most [country] people treated worse
2. People from the same race or ethnic group as most [country] people treated worse
3. Everyone treated equally regardless of their race or ethnic group
7. Refusal
8. Don’t know
9. No answer

**Question D 12**
Based on what you have heard or your own experience how successful do you think the police are at preventing crimes in [country] where violence is used or threatened?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 31
Post: Choose your answer from this card, where 0 is extremely unsuccessful and 10 is extremely successful.

**Variable name and label:** PLCPVCR How successful police are at preventing crimes in country

**Values and categories**
00. Extremely unsuccessful
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10. Extremely successful
77. Refusal
88. Don’t know
99. No answer
Question D 13
And how successful do you think the police are at catching people who commit house burglaries in [country]?

Instruction(s):
Pre: STILL CARD 31
Post: Use the same card.

Variable name and label: PLCCBRG How successful police are at catching house burglars in country

Values and categories
00 Extremely unsuccessful
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Extremely successful
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question D 14
If a violent crime were to occur near to where you live and the police were called, how slowly or quickly do you think they would arrive at the scene?

Instruction(s):
Pre: CARD 32
Post: Choose your answer from this card, where 0 is extremely slowly and 10 is extremely quickly.

Variable name and label: PLCARCR How quickly would police arrive at a violent crime scene near to where you live

Values and categories
00 Extremely slowly
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Extremely quickly
55 Violent crimes never occur near to where I live
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question D 15
Based on what you have heard or your own experience how often would you say the police generally treat people in [country] with respect...

Instruction(s):
Post: READ OUT...

Variable name and label: PLCRSPC How often do police treat people in country with respect

Values and categories
1 ...not at all often,
2 not very often,
3 often,
4 or, very often?
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D15-D17: Now some questions about when the police deal with crimes like house burglary and physical assault. The next few questions do not have a showcard.

Question D 16
About how often would you say that the police make fair, impartial decisions in the cases they deal with? Would you say...

Instruction(s):
Post: READ OUT...

Variable name and label: PLCFRDC How often do police make fair, impartial decisions

Values and categories
1 ...not at all often,
2 not very often,
3 often,
4 or, very often?
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question D 17
And when dealing with people in [country], how often would you say the police generally explain their decisions and actions when asked to do so?

Would you say...

**Instruction(s):** Post: READ OUT...

**Variable name and label:** PLCEXDC How often do the police explain their decisions and actions when asked

**Values and categories**
1 ...not at all often,
2 not very often,
3 often,
4 or, very often?
5 No one ever asks the police to explain their decisions and actions
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Comment:** Czech Republic: Category 5 ("No one ever asks the police to explain") not fielded. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Norway: Category 5 ("No one ever asks the police to explain") not fielded. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question D 18 -20**
To what extent is it your duty to...

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 33
Post: READ OUT...

**Values and categories**
00 Not at all my duty
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Completely my duty
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

D18...back the decisions made by the police even when you disagree with them?

**Variable name and label:** BPLCDC Duty to: back decisions made by police, even if disagree

D19...do what the police tell you even if you don't understand or agree with the reasons?

**Variable name and label:** DOPLCSY Duty to: do what police say, even when don't understand or agree

D20...do what the police tell you to do, even if you don't like how they treat you?

**Variable name and label:** DPCSTRB Duty to: do what police say, even if treated badly

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D18-D20: Now some questions about your duty towards the police in [country]. Use this card where 0 is not at all your duty and 10 is completely your duty.

**Question D 21 -24**
Using this card, please say to what extent you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about the police in [country].

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 34
Post: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND CODE IN GRID

**Values and categories**
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

D21 The police generally have the same sense of right and wrong as I do.

**Variable name and label:** PLCRGWR Police have the same sense of right and wrong as me

D22 The police stand up for values that are important to people like me.

**Variable name and label:** PLCIPVL Police stand up for values that are important to people like me

D23 I generally support how the police usually act.

**Variable name and label:** GSUPPLC I generally support how the police act

D24 The decisions and actions of the police are unduly influenced by pressure from political parties and politicians.
**Question D 25**
How often would you say that the police in [country] take bribes?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 35
PostBack: Choose your answer from this card where 0 is never and 10 is always.

**Variable name and label:** PLCCBRB How often do police in country take bribes

**Values and categories**
00 Never
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Always
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTION D25: Now one last question about the police and what they may or may not do.

**Question D 26**
Taking into account all the things the courts are expected to do, would you say they are doing a good job or a bad job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 36
PostBack: Choose your answer from this card.

**Variable name and label:** CTJBCNT Courts doing good or bad job in country

**Values and categories**
1 Very good job
2 Good job
3 Neither good nor bad job
4 Bad job
5 Very bad job
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

**Comment:** INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D26-D37: I am now going to ask you some questions about the courts in [country] that deal with crimes such as house burglary and physical assault. Again please answer based on what you have heard or your own experience.

**Question D 27**
Please tell me how often you think the courts make mistakes that let guilty people go free?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 37
PostBack: Use this card where 0 is never and 10 is always.

**Variable name and label:** CTMTGFR How often the courts make mistakes that let guilty people go free

**Values and categories**
00 Never
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Always
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Question D 28**
How often do you think the courts make fair, impartial decisions based on the evidence made available to them?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 37
PostBack: Use the same card.

**Variable name and label:** CTFRDC How often the courts make fair, impartial decisions based on available evidence

**Values and categories**
00 Never
01
02

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question D 29
Suppose two people - one rich, one poor - each appear in court, charged with an identical crime they did not commit. Choose an answer from this card to show who you think would be more likely to be found guilty.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 38

Variable name and label: WRACCRP More likely to be found guilty: Rich or poor falsely accused of crime

Values and categories
1 The rich person is more likely to be found guilty
2 The poor person is more likely to be found guilty
3 They both have the same chance of being found guilty
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D29-D30: Now some questions about the chances of different people in [country] being found guilty of crimes they did not commit.

Question D 30
Now suppose two people from different race or ethnic groups each appear in court, charged with an identical crime they did not commit. Choose an answer from this card to show who you think would be more likely to be found guilty.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 39

Variable name and label: WRACCRC More likely to be found guilty: Two people from different race/ethnic groups falsely accused of crime

Values and categories
1 The person from a different race or ethnic group than most [country] people is more likely to be found guilty
2 The person from the same race or ethnic group as most [country] people is more likely to be found guilty
3 They both have the same chance of being found guilty
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question D 31
Using this card please tell me how often you would say that judges in [country] take bribes?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 40

Variable name and label: JDGCBRB How often judges in country take bribes

Values and categories
00 Never
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Always
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTION D31: Now a question about judges and things they may or may not do.

Question D 32 -37
Using this card, please say to what extent you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about [country] nowadays.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 41
Post: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND CODE IN GRID

Values and categories
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
7 Refusal
D32 Courts generally protect the interests of the rich and powerful above those of ordinary people. 
**Variable name and label:** CTPRPWR Courts protect rich and powerful over ordinary people

D33 People who break the law should be given much harsher sentences than they are these days. 
**Variable name and label:** HRHSNTA People who break the law much harsher sentences

D34 Everyone has a duty to back the final verdict of the courts. 
**Variable name and label:** DBCTVRD Everyone’s duty to back the court’s final verdict

D35 All laws should be strictly obeyed. 
**Variable name and label:** LWSTROB All laws should be strictly obeyed

D36 Doing the right thing sometimes means breaking the law. 
**Variable name and label:** RGBRKLW Doing the right thing sometimes means breaking the law

D37 The decisions and actions of the courts are unduly influenced by pressure from political parties and politicians. 
**Variable name and label:** CTINPLT The Courts’ decisions are unduly influenced by political pressure

**Question D 38**
People have different ideas about the sentences which should be given to offenders. Take for instance the case of a 25 year old man who is found guilty of house burglary for the second time. Which one of the following sentences do you think he should receive?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 42
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** STCBG2T Which sentence: 25 year old male, house burglary, second time

**Values and categories**
1 Prison sentence
2 Suspended prison sentence
3 Fine
4 Community service
5 Any other sentence
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

**Question D 39**
And which one of the answers on this card comes closest to the length of time you think he should spend in prison?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF PRISON SENTENCE GIVEN (code 1 at D38)
CARD 43
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** TMPRS How long should he spend in prison

**Values and categories**
01 1-3 months
02 4-6 months
03 7-11 months
04 About 1 year
05 About 2 years
06 About 3 years
07 About 4 years
08 About 5 years
09 6-10 years
10 More than 10 years
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at D38

**Question D 40**
Imagine that you were out and saw someone push a man to the ground and steal his wallet. How likely would you be to call the police? Would you be...

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
Post: READ OUT...

**Variable name and label:** CAPLCST How likely to call police if you see a man get his wallet stolen

**Values and categories**
1 ...not at all likely,
2 not very likely,
3 likely.
4 or, very likely?
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer
INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D40-D42: Now some questions about what you would do if you were the only witness to a crime. The next few questions do not have a showcard.

Question D 41
How willing would you be to identify the person who had done it? Would you be...

Instruction(s): Post: READ OUT...

Variable name and label: WIDPRSN How willing to identify person who had done it

Values and categories
1 ...not at all willing,
2 not very willing,
3 willing,
4 or, very willing?
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question D 42
And how willing would you be to give evidence in court against the accused? Would you be...

Instruction(s): Post: READ OUT...

Variable name and label: WEVDCT How willing to give evidence in court against the accused

Values and categories
1 ...not at all willing,
2 not very willing,
3 willing,
4 or, very willing?
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question D 43 -45
Using this card please tell me how often you have done each of these things in the last five years? How often have you...

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 44
Post: READ OUT...

Values and categories
1 Never
2 Once
3 Twice
4 3 or 4 times
5 5 times or more
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

D43...made an exaggerated or false insurance claim?

Variable name and label: FLSIN5Y How often made an exaggerated or false insurance claim last 5 years

D44...bought something you thought might be stolen?

Variable name and label: BSTLNSY How often bought something that might be stolen last 5 years

D45...committed a traffic offence like speeding or crossing a red light?

Variable name and label: TROFF5Y How often committed a traffic offence last 5 years

INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS D43-D45: Now some questions about things you might have done.
Question F 1
Including yourself, how many people - including children - live here regularly as members of this household?
Instruction(s): Post: WRITE IN NUMBER
Variable name and label: HHMMB Number of people living regularly as member of household

Values and categories
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS F1-73: Now, I would like to ask you some details about yourself and others in your household.

Question F 2 1
CODE SEX, respondent
Variable name and label: GNDR Gender

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
9 No answer

Question F 2 2
CODE SEX (2. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR2 Gender of second person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 3
CODE SEX (3. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR3 Gender of third person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 4
CODE SEX (4. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR4 Gender of fourth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 5
CODE SEX (5. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR5 Gender of fifth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 6
CODE SEX (6. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR6 Gender of sixth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer
Question F 2 7
CODE SEX (7. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR7 Gender of seventh person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 8
CODE SEX (8. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR8 Gender of eighth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 9
CODE SEX (9. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR9 Gender of ninth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 10
CODE SEX (10. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR10 Gender of tenth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 11
CODE SEX (11. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR11 Gender of eleventh person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 12
CODE SEX (12. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR12 Gender of twelfth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Question F 2 13
CODE SEX (13. person in household)
Variable name and label: GNDR13 Gender of thirteenth person in household

Values and categories
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer
**Question F 2 14**
CODE SEX (14. person in household)

**Variable name and label:** GNDR14 Gender of fourteenth person in household

**Values and categories**
1 Male
2 Female
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

**Question F 3 1a**
And in what year were you born?

**Variable name and label:** YRBRN Year of birth

**Values and categories**
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Question F 3 1b**
Age of respondent, calculated

**Variable name and label:** AGEA Age of respondent, calculated

**Question F 3 2**
And in what year was he/she born? (2. person in household)

**Variable name and label:** YRBRN2 Year of birth of second person in household

**Values and categories**
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Question F 3 3**
And in what year was he/she born? (3. person in the household)

**Variable name and label:** YRBRN3 Year of birth of third person in household

**Values and categories**
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Question F 3 4**
And in what year was he/she born? (4. person in the household)

**Variable name and label:** YRBRN4 Year of birth of fourth person in household

**Values and categories**
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Question F 3 5**
And in what year was he/she born? (5. person in the household)

**Variable name and label:** YRBRN5 Year of birth of fifth person in household

**Values and categories**
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Question F 3 6**
And in what year was he/she born? (6. person in the household)

**Variable name and label:** YRBRN6 Year of birth of sixth person in household

**Values and categories**
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Question F 3 7**

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
And in what year was he/she born? (7. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN7 Year of birth of seventh person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 8
And in what year was he/she born? (8. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN8 Year of birth of eighth person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 9
And in what year was he/she born? (9. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN9 Year of birth of ninth person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 10
And in what year was he/she born? (10. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN10 Year of birth of tenth person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 11
And in what year was he/she born? (11. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN11 Year of birth of eleventh person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 12
And in what year was he/she born? (12. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN12 Year of birth of twelfth person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 13
And in what year was he/she born? (13. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN13 Year of birth of thirteenth person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 3 14
And in what year was he/she born? (14. person in the household)

Variable name and label: YRBRN14 Year of birth of fourteenth person in household

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer
**Question F 4 2**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (2. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA2 Second person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/ (inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 3**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (3. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA3 Third person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/ (inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 4**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (4. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA4 Fourth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/ (inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 5**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (5. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA5 Fifth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/ (inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 6**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (6. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA6 Sixth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/ (inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)

*ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1*
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
69 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 7**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (7. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA7 Seventh person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 8**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (8. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA8 Eighth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 9**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (9. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA9 Ninth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 10**
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (10. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA10 Tenth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 11**

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (11. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA11 Eleventh person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 12**

Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (12. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA12 Twelfth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 13**

Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (13. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA13 Thirteenth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Question F 4 14**

Looking at this card, what relationship is he/she to you? (14. person in household)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 45

**Variable name and label:** RSHIPA14 Fourteenth person in household: Relationship to respondent

**Values and categories**
1 Husband/wife/partner
2 Son/daughter/(inc. step, adopted, foster, child of partner)
3 Parent, parent-in-law, partner's parent, step parent
4 Brother/sister (inc. step, adopted, foster)
5 Other relative
6 Other non-relative
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Question F 5**

INTERVIEWER REFER TO HOUSEHOLD GRID AND CODE:

**Variable name and label:** ICPART1 Interviewer code, lives with husband/wife/partner

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent lives with husband/wife/partner (code 01 at F4)
2 All others
9 Not available

**Question F 6**

You just told me that you live with your husband/wife/partner. Which one of the descriptions on this card describes your relationship to them?

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question F 7**
And can I just check have you ever lived with a partner, without being married to them (or in a civil union)?
**Variable name and label:** LVGPTNEA Ever lived with a partner, without being married

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 01-02, 05-06, 77-99 at F6, and if code 2 at F5

**Comment:** Ireland: Filter error. Respondents not living with husband/wife/partner (code 2 “all others” at F5) have not been asked this question. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 8**
Can I just check have you ever been divorced or had a civil union dissolved?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL

**Variable name and label:** DVRCDEVA Ever been divorced/had civil union dissolved

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

**Question F 9**
**INTERVIEWER CODE:**
**Variable name and label:** ICPART2 Interviewer code, lives with husband/wife/partner

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent lives with husband/wife/partner (code 01 at F5)
2 All others
9 Not available

**Question F 10**
**INTERVIEWER CODE:**
**Variable name and label:** ICOHBT Interviewer code, respondent cohabiting

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent cohabiting (code 03 or 04 at F6)
2 All others
9 Not available

**Question F 11**
This question is about your legal marital status not about who you may or may not be living with. Which one of the descriptions on this card describes your legal marital status now?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF NOT LIVING WITH A HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER OR ARE COHABITING
**CARD 47**
**Post:** CODE ONE ONLY: PRIORITY CODE

**Variable name and label:** MARSTS Legal marital status

**Values and categories**
01 Legally married
02 In a legally registered civil union
03 Legally separated
04 Legally divorced/civil union dissolved
05 Widowed/civil partner died
06 None of these (NEVER married or in legally registered civil union)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at F9 or code 1 at F10
Comment: Bulgaria, Germany: Category 3 ("Legally separated") was included in the questionnaire even though this is not a legally recognized status.
Finland: Data have been removed due to a filter error.
Hungary: Category 2 is intended to capture people in a registered civil union. In Hungary this code refers to registered cohabitation with no legal rights.
Ireland: Country-specific category added to the question.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 11 b**
**POST CODE: MARITAL STATUS**
**Variable name and label:** MARITALB Legal marital status, post coded

**Values and categories**
1 Legally married
2 In a legally registered civil union
3 Legally separated
4 Legally divorced/civil union dissolved
5 Widowed/civil partner died
6 None of these (NEVER married or in legally registered civil union)
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Comment: Post coded variable based on F6 (RSHPSTS) and F11 (MARSTS).
Bulgaria, Germany: Category 3 ("Legally separated") is not a legally recognized status in those countries.
Finland: Data have been removed due to a filter error.
Hungary: category 4 refers to registered cohabitation with no legal rights, while category 2 in F11 (MARSTS) refers to registered cohabitation with no legal rights.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 11 IE**
This question is about your legal marital status not about who you may or may not be living with. Which one of the descriptions on this card describes your legal marital status now? (Ireland)

**Instruction(s):**
Pre: ASK IF NOT LIVING WITH A HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER OR ARE COHABITING
CARD 47
Post: CODE ONE ONLY: PRIORITY CODE

**Variable name and label:** MARSTSIE Legal marital status

**Values and categories**
01 Legally married
02 In a legally registered civil partnership
03 Legally separated
04 Legally divorced / Civil partnership dissolved
05 Widowed / Civil partner died
06 None of these (NEVER married or in legally registered civil union)
07 Marriage annulled / Civil partnership annulled
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at F9 or code 1 at F10

**Question F 12**
INTERVIEWER REFER TO HOUSEHOLD GRID AND CODE:

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL

**Variable name and label:** CHLDHM Children living at home or not at F4

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent has children living at home (code at F4)
2 Does not
9 Not available

**Question F 13**
Have you ever had any children of your own, step-children, adopted children, foster children or a partner's children living in your household?
Variable name and label: CHLDHHE Ever had children living in household

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at F69

Question F 13 a
Is there a fixed-line telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL

Variable name and label: FXLTPH Fixed-line telephone in accommodation

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question F 14
Which phrase on this card best describes the area where you live?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 48

Variable name and label: DOMICIL Domicile, respondent's description

Values and categories
1 A big city
2 The suburbs or outskirts of a big city
3 A town or a small city
4 A country village
5 A farm or home in the countryside
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question F 15
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDULVLB Highest level of education

Values and categories
000 Not completed ISCED level 1
113 ISCED 1, completed primary education
129 Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED 3
212 Qualification from general/pre-vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational
213 Qualification from general ISCED 2A programmes, access to ISCED 3A general or all 3
221 Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED 3 vocational
222 Qualification from vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational
229 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED level 5
311 Qualification from general ISCED 3 programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED level 5
312 Qualification from general ISCED 3A/3B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions
313 Qualification from general ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
321 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to 5B/lower tier 5A institutions
322 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
323 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
412 Qualification from general ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions
413 Qualification from general ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED 5 institutions
421 Qualification from ISCED 4 programmes without access to ISCED level 5
422 Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5b/lower tier 5A institutions
423 Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
510 ISCED 5A programmes of short duration, intermediate certificate or academic/general tertiary qualification below the bachelor's level
520 ISCED 5B programmes of short duration, advanced vocational qualifications
610 ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution
620 ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution
710 ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution
720 ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution
800 ISCED 6. doctoral degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: Coding frame based on detailed ISCED. Harmonised variable generated from country-specific variables. For further details, please see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.
Cyprus: The underlying national questionnaire items for Cyprus were not fielded at the necessary level of detail to allow correct mapping. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 15**
Generated variable: Highest level of education, ES – ISCED

**Variable name and label:** EISCED Highest level of education, ES - ISCED

**Values and categories**
- 0 Not possible to harmonise into ES-ISCED
- 1 ES-ISCED I, less than lower secondary
- 2 ES-ISCED II, lower secondary
- 3 ES-ISCED IIb, lower tier upper secondary
- 4 ES-ISCED IIIa, upper tier upper secondary
- 5 ES-ISCED IV, advanced vocational, sub-degree
- 6 ES-ISCED V1, lower tertiary education, BA level
- 7 ES-ISCED V2, higher tertiary education, >= MA level
- 55 Other
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Comment:** Recoded from the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 15 AT**
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Austria)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDAT Highest level of education, Austria

**Values and categories**
- 01 Kein Abschluss
- 02 Volkschulabschluss
- 03 Hauptschulabschluss
- 04 Abschluss der Pflichtschule
- 05 Unterstufenabschluss
- 06 Mittlerer Bildungs- bzw. Lehrabschluss (BMS, Lehre)
- 07 Abschluss mit (allgemeinbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
- 08 Abschluss mit (berufsbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
- 09 Abschluss mit Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen) als Aufbaulehrgang
- 10 Abschluss mit Matura (erweiternd) oder mit fachspezifischen Diplomen
- 11 Berufsmeisterdiplome
- 12 Aufbau- und Ergänzungsstudien an Universitäten, Lehrgang/Kurs universitären Charakters
- 13 Spezielle höhere Diplomausbildungen (inklusiv Akademien)
- 14 Bachelor/Bakkalaureat-Abschluss an einer Fachhochschule (neue Studienordnung)
- 15 Bachelor/Bakkalaureat-Abschluss an einer Universität (neue Studienordnung)
- 16 Diplomstudienabschluss an Fachhochschulen
- 17 Diplomstudienabschluss an Universitäten
- 18 Postgraduale Universitätslehrgänge (aufbauend auf Diplomstudienabschluss)
- 19 Abschluss mit Doktorat (Dr., PhD)
- 5555 Other
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

**Question F 15 BE**
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Belgium)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDDBE Highest level of education, Belgium

**Values and categories**
- 01 Niet voltooid lager onderwijs
- 02 Getuigschrift Basisonderwijs
- 03 Lager beroepsonderwijs, Lager technisch onderwijs
- 04 Getuigschrift van de eerste graad secundair onderwijs; Diploma van het lager algemeen secundair onderwijs
- 05 Studiegetuigschrift van secundair onderwijs (na 6e jaar BSO), Diploma van het hoger secundair beroepsonderwijs
- 06 Studiegetuigschrift van het 3de leerjaar van de 3de graad TSO, KSO of BSO; 4de graad BSO; Diploma 'Ondernemersopleiding'
- 07 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (na 7e jaar BSO)
- 08 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (TSO of KSO); Diploma van het hoger secundair technisch (of kunst) onderwijs
- 09 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (ASO), Diploma van het hoger algemeen secundair onderwijs
- 10 Secundair onderwijs voorbereidend jaar op het hoger onderwijs
- 11 Certificaat van schakelprogramma of voorbereidingsprogramma
- 12 Diploma hogescholenonderwijs van 1 cyclus: graduat of professionele bachelor; Voortgezet opleiding volgend op hogeschi
Question F 15 BG
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Bulgaria)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDBG Highest level of education, Bulgaria

Values and categories
00 Nezavarsheno nachalno obrazovanie
01 Nachalno obrazovanie
02 Svidetelstvo za zavarsheno osnovno obrazovanie (zavarshen 8 klas)
03 Udostoverenie za pridobita 2-3 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacija
04 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarsheno sredno obshto obrazovanie
05 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarsheno sredno specialno obrazovanie
06 Diploma za zavarshen profesionalen coleg /pridobita 4 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacija
07 Poluvisshe
08 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie ot coleg /Profesionalen bakalavar po…'
09 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie - bakalavar
10 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie - Magistar / Specialist po…
11 Doctorska stepen
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 CH
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Switzerland)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDCH Highest level of education, Switzerland

Values and categories
1 Incompleted primary school
2 Primary school
3 Secondary education (first stage)
4 Additional year of secondary education, preparation for vocational training
5 General training school (2-3 years)
6 Baccalaureate preparing for university
7 Baccalaureate for adults or apprenticeship after Baccalaureate
8 Diploma for teaching in primary school or preprimary school
9 Vocational baccalaureate
10 Vocational baccalaureate for adults
11 Elementary vocational training (enterprise and school, 1-2 year)
12 Apprenticeship (vocational training, dual system, 3-4 years)
13 Second vocational training (or apprenticeship as second education)
14 Advanced vocational qualification (specialization exam, federal certificate or diploma of advanced vocational training)
15 Higher vocational training (diploma in domains such as technical, administration, health, social work, applied arts)
16 Higher vocational training (diploma of some specific high schools having obtained a recognition of tertiary level)
17 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Bachelor)
18 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Master)
19 University diploma (intermediary level)
20 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Bachelor and short university degree)
21 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (degree requiring more than 4 years)
22 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Master)
23 Doctoral degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 15 CY
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Cyprus)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDCY Highest level of education, Cyprus

Values and categories
0 Den apofoitise apo dimotiko sxoleio
113 Apolytyrio Dimotikou
313 Apolytyrio Lykeiou
321 Systima mathiteias
323 Apolytyrion Technikis/ Epaneelmatis
520 Diploma kollegiou (monetous dietous trietous foitisis)
610 Ptychio kollegiou (tetraetous foitisis)
620 Ptychio panepistimioiou
710 Metaptychiako Diploma kollegiou
720 Ptychio polytechniou - iatrikis/Metaptychiako Diploma panepistimioi
800 Didaktoriko
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 15 CZ
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Czech Republic)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDCZ Highest level of education, Czech Republic

Values and categories
1 Nedokoncené základní vzdelání, neukoncený 1. stupen skolní docházky (méně nez 5 let)
2 Nedokoncené základní vzdelání (5 nebo více let skolní docházky, dokoncen pouze 1. stupen ZS, SZS, ZZS, obecná škola)
3 Základní vzdelání (mestská škola)
4 Střední vzdelání (lukrativní list, Střední vzdelání bez maturity)
5 Středoskolské vzdelání bez maturity (zákazná zkouska) po niž následovalo další studium zakončené zákaznou zkouskou
6 Vyučení s maturitou, Úplné střední odborné vzdelání s maturitou
7 Střední vzdelání s maturitou následované studiem s maturitou (nástavba, kvalifikační pomaturitní studium, atd.)
8 Střední všeobecné vzdelání s maturitou (gymnázium)
9 Pomaturitní vzdelání s diplomem: Vyssí odborná škola (DiS), 5 a 6 ročník konzervatorie (absolutorium)
10 Vysokoskolské bakalářské vzdelání
11 Vysokoskolské magisterské vzdelání (Mgr., Ing., Ing. arch., MUDr., MDDr., MVDr., ...)
12 Vedecká výchova, postgraduální vzdelání (Ph.D., Th.D., CSc., ...)
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 DE1
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Germany 1)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUDE1 Highest level of education, Germany: höchster allgemeinbildender schulabschluss

Values and categories
00 Grundschule nicht beendet
01 Weiterführende Schule beendet ohne Abschluss oder noch kein Schulabschluss (noch Schueler)
03 Mittlere Reife/Realschulabschluss bzw. Polytechnische Oberschule mit Abschluss 10. Klasse
04 Fachhochschulreife (Abschluss einer Fachoberschule etc.)
05 Abitur bzw. erweiterte Oberschule mit Abschluss 12. Klasse (Hochschulreife)
5555 Other, anderer Schulabschluss
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 DE2
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Germany 2)
### Question F 15 DE3

What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Germany 3)

#### Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49b

Post: Please use this card.

#### Variable name and label:

EDUDE3Highest level of education, Germany: höchster ausbildungsabschluss

#### Values and categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>kein beruflicher Ausbildungsabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Abschlusszeugnis Berufsgrundbildungsjahr; Berufsfachschule (Berufliche Grundkenntnisse); medizinische Hilfsberufe (einjährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Beruflich-betriebliche Anlernzeit mit Abschlusszeugnis, aber keine Lehre; Teilfacharbeiterabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Abschlusszeugnis für medizinische Assistenten, Krankenschwestern; pfleger (2- bis 3-jährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Abgeschlossene gewerbliche oder landwirtschaftliche Lehre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Abgeschlossene kaufmännische Lehre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Berufsqualifizierender Abschluss einer Berufsfachschule/Kolleg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Berufliche Zweitausbildung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Meister--Techniker- oder gleichwertiger Fachschulabschluss (inkl. Fachschule der ehemaligen DDR); Abschluss einer Fachakademie (Bayern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Other, anderen beruflichen Ausbildungsabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 15 EE**
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Estonia)
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.
**Variable name and label:** EDLVDEE Highest level of education, Estonia

**Values and categories**
0 Alghariduseta (alla 4 klassi)
113 Lõpetatud algharidus (4-6 klassi)
129 Kutsõepõe ilma alghariduse lõpetamiseta
213 Lõpetatud põhiharidus (7-9 klassi)
229 Kutseharidus põhihariduse baasil õppekava alla 2 aasta
313 Lõpetatud üldkeskharidus
321 Kutseharidus põhihariduse baasil õppekava 2 aastat või enam
323 Kutseharidus koos keskhariduse omandamisega või keskeri-/tehnikumiharidus pärast põhiharidust
423 Kutseharidus keskhariduse baasil, keskenharidus või kutsekeskharidus keskhariduse baasil
520 Keskhariduse baasil kutsekõrgkooli, rakenduskõrgkooli diplomõpüüd, kuni 2 aastat õpinguid, kuid mitte bakalaureuse kraad.
610 Kutsekõrgharidus, rakenduskõrgharidus diplomõpüüd või bakalaureus, 3-4 aastat õpingud
620 Ülikooli bakalaureusekraad (3-4 aastat õpinguid)
710 Magistrkleeritud rakenduskõrgkoolist, kutsekõrgkoolist
720 Magistrkleeritud (3+2, või 4+2, 5+4 süsteemi järgi, sh integreetud bakalaureuse- ja magiströöpe, arstööpe, enne 1992. aa
800 Doktorkleeritud (sh kandidaadiaadikraad)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 15 ES**
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Spain)
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.
**Variable name and label:** EDLVIDES Highest level of education, Spain

**Values and categories**
00 Sin estudios
01 Estudios primarios sin completar
02 Certificado de Estudios Primarios
03 Hasta 5º de EGB
04 Educación Primaria (LOGSE)
05 Grado Elemental en Música y Danza
06 F.P. de Iniciacion
07 Bachillerato Elemental
08 EGB
09 ESO
10 Grado Medio en Música y Danza
11 F.P. Oficialia
12 F.P. de 1er Grado
13 Bachillerato Superior (o PREU)
14 BUP o COU
15 Bachillerato (LOGSE)
16 C.F. de Grado Medio (Técnico Medio)
17 C.F. de Grado Medio en Artes Plásticas y Diseño
18 F.P. Maestria
19 F.P. de 2º Grado
20 C.F. de Grado Superior (Técnico Superior)
21 C.F. de Grado Superior en Escuelas de Arte
22 Peritaje, Enfermeria, Magisterio, Asistente Social
23 Diplomado, Grado, Ingeniero o Arquitecto Técnico, 3 años de licenciatura, Grado (Bolonia)
24 Licenciado, Ingeniero, Arquitecto, Máster (Bolonia)
25 Doctor
5555 Otros
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 15 FI**
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Finland)
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
### Variable name and label:
EDLVDFI Highest level of education, Finland

### Values and categories
- **01** Vähemmän kuin peruskoulun ala-aste tai vähemmän kuin peruskoulu
- **02** Peruskoulun ala-aste, kansakoulu tai kansalaiskoulu
- **03** Peruskoulun yläaste tai keskikoulu
- **04** Lukio, yliopplastutkinto
- **05** Ammatillinen perustutkinto, ammattitutkinto
- **06** Sekä yliopillas- että ammattitutkinto
- **07** Erkiosammattitutkinto
- **08** Ammatillinen opistoasteen tutkinto
- **09** Ammattikorkeakoulututkinto tai ammatillisen korkea-asteen tutkinto
- **10** Alempi korkeakoulututkinto tai kandidaatin tutkinto
- **11** Yliempi ammatikorkeakoulututkinto
- **12** Yliempi korkeakoulututkinto
- **13** Lisensiaatin tutkinto
- **14** Tohtorin tutkinto
- **5555** Other
- **7777** Refusal
- **8888** Don't know
- **9999** No answer

### Comment:
[To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

### Question F 15 FR
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (France)

#### Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

### Variable name and label: EDLVDFR Highest level of education, France

### Values and categories
- **01** A - Non scolarisé ou école primaire non achevée
- **02** B - Ecole primaire uniquement
- **03** C - Certificat d'études primaires
- **04** D - Scolarité suivie de la 6ème à la 3ème
- **05** E - Brevet élémentaire, Brevet d'étude du premier cycle, Brevet des collèges
- **06** F - Scolarité suivie de la 2nde à la Terminale
- **07** G - CAP, BEP, examen de fin d'apprentissage artisanal
- **08** H - Diplôme d'aide soignante, auxiliaire de puériculture, aide médical-pédagogique, aide à domicile
- **09** I - Baccalauréat professionnel, Brevet de technicien
- **10** J - Baccalauréat technologique, Baccalauréat de technicien, BEA, BEC, BEI, BES
- **11** K - Baccalauréat général, Brevet supérieur
- **12** L - Diplôme de la capacité en droit, Diplôme d'accès aux études universitaires (DAEU)
- **13** M - Diplôme de moniteur-éducateur, Educateur technique spécialisé, Brevet Professionnel
- **14** N - Diplôme universitaire du premier cycle (DEUG), Classes préparatoires aux grandes écoles
- **15** O - Diplôme universitaire de technologie (DUT), Brevet de technicien supérieur (BTS)
- **16** P - Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique (instituteur), Diplôme d'éducateur spécialisé, Diplôme d'assistant sociale, Diplôme paramédical (laborantin, infirmier, etc...)
- **17** Q - Licence professionnelle
- **18** R - Licence
- **19** S - Diplôme d'école d'ingénieur
- **20** T - DESS, Master deuxième année professionnel
- **21** U - Diplômes professionnels supérieurs divers (notaire, architecte, vétérinaire, journaliste...)
- **22** V - Diplômes des grandes écoles
- **23** W - Maîtrise, CAPES, CRPE (professeur des écoles)
- **24** X - DEA, DES, Master deuxième année recherche, Agrégation
- **25** Y - Doctorat en médecine ou equivalents (Médecine, Dentaire, Pharmacie, Vétérinaire)
- **26** Z - Doctorat
- **5555** Other
- **7777** Refusal
- **8888** Don't know
- **9999** No answer

### Comment:
[To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

### Question F 15 GB1
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (United Kingdom 1)

#### Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49a
Post: Please use this card.

### Variable name and label: EDUGB1 Highest level of education, United Kingdom: Up to 2 or more A-levels or equivalent

### Values and categories
- **01** 2 or more A-levels, S-levels, A2-level, AS-levels, Scottish Highers, Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade; International Baccalaureate; Scottish Higher School Certificate; Certificate of Sixth Year Studies/Advanced Higher Grade; Welsh Advanced Baccalaureate; Northern Ireland Senior Certificate.
- **02** GNVQ Intermediate
- **03** Vocational GCSE, SCOTVEC/SQA National certificate modules/National Courses, BTEC First Certificate

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
04 5 or more GCSEs A*-C, CSE Grade 1, GCE O-level Grades A-C or 1-6, Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass, Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass; School Certificate or Matriculation; Scottish School Leaving certificate Lower Grade; SUPE Ordinary; Scottish Intermediate 1 grade A; Scottish Intermediate 2; Intermediate Welsh Baccalaureate; Northern Irish Junior Certificate; 1 A-level or equivalent.
05 GCSE Grades D-G; 1 to 4 GCSEs A-C; Short course GCSE; CSE Grades 2-6; GCS O-level Grades D-E or 7-9; Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E; Scottish Standard Grades 4-7; Scottish School Leaving Certificate - no grade; Scottish Access 1-3; Scottish Intermediate 1 less than grade A; GNVQ or GSVG Foundation level; Foundation Welsh Baccalaureate;
06 Skills for Life (including Basic Skills, Key Skills, Entry Level Certificates).
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 GB2
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (United Kingdom 2)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49b
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUGB2 Highest level of education, United Kingdom: Up to Ph.D or equivalent

Values and categories
01 Ph.D, D.Phil or equivalent
02 Masters Degree, M.Phil, Post-Graduate Diplomas and Certificates
03 5 year University/CNAA first Degree (MB, BDS, BV etc)
04 3-4 year University/CNAA first Degree (BA, BSc., BEd., BEng. etc)
05 Nursing certificate, Teacher training, HE Diploma, Edexcel/BTEC/TEC - Higher National Diploma (HND), OCR/ASA - Higher Diploma, City and Guilds - Level 4/Ful Technological/Part IV, NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5 or equivalent. 06 Foundation Degree (FdA, FdSc etc)
07 Edexcel/BTEC/TEC - Higher National Certificate (HNC) or equivalent
08 HE Access
09 Vocational A-level (AVCE), GCE Applied A level, NVQ/SVQ Level 3, GNVQ/SNVQ Advanced, Edexcel/BTEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certificate or Diploma (ONC/OND)
10 (Modern) Apprenticeship, Advanced (Modern) Apprenticeship, SVQ/NVQ/Key Skills Level 1 and 2, City and Guilds Craft/Intermediate/Advanced (Levels 1 to 3/Parts I - III), RSA/OCR Vocational or First Certificate/Diploma, Advanced Diploma, Edexcel/BTEC First Certificate or First/General Diploma
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 GB3
How old were you when you completed your continuous full-time education? (United Kingdom)

Variable name and label: EDAGEGB Age when completed full time education, United Kingdom

Values and categories
95 Still at school
96 Still at college or university
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 GR
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Greece)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDGR Highest level of education, Greece

Values and categories
1 Merikes taxeis Dimotikou
2 Apolytirio Dimotikou
3 Apolytirio Gymnasiod
4 Apolytirio Genikou Lykeiod
5 Ptychio Epagelmatisikis Ekpedesfis
6 Apolytirio Epagelmatisikou Lykeiod
7 Pistopoiitiko Evangelmatikis Katartisis epipedou 1
8 Diploma epagelmatisikis katartisis epipedou metadeterovathmias epagelmatisikis katartisis
9 Ptychio (Sxoles Anoteris Epagelmatisikis Ekpaidefis)
10 Ptychio (ATEI)
11 Ptychio (AEI)
12 Metaptychiako diploma idikefis (ATEI)
13 Ptychio (AEI, Polytechniou)
### Question F 15 HU
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Hungary)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49  
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDHU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Nem járt iskolába; 1-3 osztályos elemi iskola vagy azzal egyenértékű</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>4-7 osztályos elemi iskola vagy azzal egyenértékű</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Befejezett általános iskola vagy azzal egyenértékű</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Szakmunkásképző, szakiskola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>10. évfolyamra épülo szakképzés</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Érettségi, befejezett szakközépiskola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Érettségi, befejezett gimnázium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Érettségi épülo felsőfokú (polytechnikum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Felsőfokú akkreditált szakképzés, felsőfokú technikum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Főiskolai diploma vagy főiskolai alapképzési szak - BA / BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Egyetemi alapképzési szak – BA / BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Főiskolai mesterképzési szak – MA / MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Egyetemi diploma, vagy egyetemi mesterképzési szak MA / MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Főiskolai végzettség tudományos fokozattal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555 Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777 Refusal</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888 Don’t know</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999 No answer</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

### Question F 15 HR
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Croatia)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49  
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDHR Highest level of education, Croatia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Bez škole (do tri razreda osnovne škole)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Nedovršena osnovna škola (4 do 7 razreda)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Završena osnovna škola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Srednja strukovna škola u trajanju 1-2 godine (obrtnicka, industrijska, KV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Srednja strukovna škola u trajanju 3 godine (obrtnicka, industrijska, VrH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Tehnicki i smrđne strukovne škole, škole za zanimanje u trajanju od 4 godine ili više</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Gimnazija</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Strucni studij na visokoj školi ili veleučilištu (2-3 godine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Predgradski sveučilišten studij – za akademski naslov &quot;baccalaureus&quot; (3-4 godine); umjetnicka ak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Specijalistički diplomski studij (4-5 godina); specijalist struke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Diplomski sveučilišten studij (4-6 godina) - stari program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Strucni magisterij (5 godina); umjetnicka akademija (diplomski studij)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Postignut magisterij znanosti ili završen poslijediplomski specijalistički studij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Postignut doktorat znanosti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555 Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777 Refusal</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888 Don’t know</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999 No answer</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

### Question F 15 IE
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Ireland)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49  
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDIE Highest level of education, Ireland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Left school before finishing primary school; NFQ Level 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.
Question F 15 IL1
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Israel 1)

Values and categories
000 Not completed primary education
113 Primary school
213 junior high school
229 Secondary school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate
312 Completion of religious (Ultra-Orthodox) Yeshiva
313 Secondary school WITH a general [academic] matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITH a matriculation certificate
321 Apprenticeship & Industrial schools
323 Secondary school WITH a vocational matriculation certificate
413 Pre-academic preparatory programmes
423 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Primary professional education (PTU, liceum, technical school) after completion of attestat 1
424 Complete secondary education (10-11 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
520 Post secondary, non tertiary (a practical engineer or authorized nursing diploma, a teaching diploma with no B.A. for instance)
610 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from an academic college, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma, including B.Ed.
620 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from a university, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma
710 B.Ed. after completion of B.A.
711 A master's degree, M.A. from an academic college
720 A master's degree, M.A. from a university
721 MD or similar degree [D.M.D- Doctor of Dental Medicinae or D.V.M- Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, for instance]
800 A doctoral degree, Ph.D. or similar degree [J.S.D - Doctor of Juridical Science; LL.D - Legum Doctor, for instance]
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 15 IL2
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Israel 2)

Values and categories
000 Incomplete primary education
113 Primary school
213 Completed 4 grades of primary school
229 Secondary school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate
312 Completion of religious (Ultra-Orthodox) Yeshiva
313 Secondary school WITH a general [academic] matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITH a matriculation certificate
323 Complete secondary education (10-11 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
423 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Primary professional education (PTU, liceum, technical school) after completion of attestat 2
520 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Secondary professional education - technikum, technical school, college - 3-4 years program
620 Bachalar degree after 4 years program by new two-stage system of high education
720 Completed high education by 5-6 years system of education (diploma of "specialist") or -Master degree after additional 2 years program by new two-stage system of high education
800 Scientific degree (candidate, doctor of science)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 15 LT
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Lithuania)
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Values and categories
0 Not completed primary
1 Primary
2 Vocational (without completing basic)
3 Basic (including youth, night schools)
4 Vocational (completing basic)
5 Vocational <2 years (after completing basic)
6 Vocational >=2 years (after completing basic)
7 Secondary (including gymnasiums, lyceums, night schools)
8 Vocational (completing secondary)
9 Vocational (after completing secondary)
10 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing basic)
11 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing secondary)
12 Higher (non-university degree)
13 Higher (university bachelor degree)
14 Higher (integrated university studies degree or professional studies diploma
15 Higher (university master or residency studies degree)
16 Doctoral or candidate of sciences degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 15 NL
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Netherlands)
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Values and categories
1 Basisschool niet afgemaakt
113 Alleen basisschool afgemaakt
212 LBO, VBO, LEAO, LTS ambachtsschool, huishoudschool, LHNO, VMBO (niveaus 1-3; basisberoepsgericht, kaderberoepsgericht, gemengd) afgemaakt
213 MULO, ULO, MAVO, VMBO (niveau 4; theoretische leerweg); HAVO jaar 3-4; VWO jaar 3-5 afgemaakt
229 KMOB, leerlingwezen, MBO niveau 1, MEAO, MTS afgemaakt (duur < 2 jaar)
312 HAVO, MMS, MSVM afgemaakt
313 VWO, HBS, atheneum, gymnasium afgemaakt
321 MBO niveau 2 en 3 afgemaakt (duur 2-3 jaar)
322 MBO niveau 4 afgemaakt (duur 4 jaar)
412 MBO-plus voor havisten
510 propedeuse WO, OU-certificaat
520 korte HBO-opleiding einddiploma (2 of 3 jaar), kweekschool, conservatorium, MO-acten
610 Bachelor HBO afgemaakt
620 Bachelor universiteit afgemaakt
710 HBO: Master's degree, tweede fase opleidingen; Post HBO-opleidingen, pre-master onderwijs voor HBO
720 WO/universiteit: Master's degree, tweede fase opleidingen; ingenieur, meester, doctorandus
800 Doctoraat/gepromoveerd
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 15 NO
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Norway)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDNO Highest level of education, Norway

Values and categories
1 Ingen fullført utdanning
2 Barneskole (første del av obligatorisk utdanning)
3 Ungdomsskole (grunnskole, 7-årig folkeskole, framsidsskole, realskole)
4 Vitnemål fra folkehøgskole
5 Videregående avsluttende utd., allmennf. studieretninger/studieforb. pgambar, 1-årig påbyg. til std.komp.
6 Videregående avsluttende utd., yrkesfag std.retn./utd.pgambar (VK2, VK3, VG t3, fagprøve, svenneprøve)
7 Forkurs til universitet/høgskole som ikke gir studiepoeng
8 Vitnemål fra påbygging til videregående utdanning (fagskoleutdanning, teknisk fagskole)
9 Universitet/høgskole, mindre enn 3 år (høgskolekandidat, 2- og 2½- årig)
10 Fullført 3-4 årig utd. fra høgskole (Bachelor,cand.mag.,lærer, sykepleier,førskole, ing., siv. åk.)
11 Fullført 3-4 årig utdanning fra universitet (Bachelor, cand.mag.)
12 Fullført 5-6 årig utdanning fra høgskole (master, hovedfag)
13 Fullført 5-6 årig utd fra univ, lengre prof.utd. (cand.theol/psy/med./med.vet., sving/ark/øk. høy avd)
14 Forskernivå (Dr. grad, Ph.D.)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 PL1
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Poland)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDPL Highest level of education, Poland

Values and categories
01 Nieukonczona szkoła podstawowa
02 Ukończona szkoła podstawowa 6-klasowa (4-klasowa przed wojną)
03 Ukończona szkoła podstawowa 7 lub 8-klasowa
04 Uczelnia gimnazjum
05 Ukończona szkoła zasadnicza zawodowa
06 Ukończona liceum ogólnokształcące bez matury
07 Uczelnia liceum ogólnokształcące z matury
08 Ukończona średnia szkoła zawodowa (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) bez matury
09 Ukończona średnia szkoła zawodowa (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) z matury
10 Dyplom ukończenia szkoły podstawowej lub średniej
11 Dyplom ukończenia średniego ( technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane)
12 Dyplom inżynierski lub dyplom inżynierski
13 Dyplom magistra lub dyplom lekarza
14 Stopień naukowy doktora, doktora habilitowanego lub tytuł profesora
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 PL2
Year of school completion, Poland

Variable name and label: EDUYRPL Year of school completion, Poland

Values and categories
0 Still in education
8888 Don't know
9999 Not available

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 PL3
Higher education: lower or higher/single tier, Poland

Variable name and label: EDUPL2 Tertiary education: lower or higher/single tier, Poland

Values and categories

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
0 Other than tertiary level
1 Tertiary level: lower tier
2 Tertiary level: higher/single tier

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 PT
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Portugal)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDPT Highest level of education, Portugal

Values and categories
1 Nenhum
2 Ensino Básico 1 (até a 4ª classe, instrução primária (3º ou 4º ano))
3 Ensino Básico 2 (preparatorio, 5º e 6º anos/classe, 1º ciclo dos liceus/do ensino técnico comercial ou industrial)
4 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 1. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 1'
5 Ensino Básico 3 (9º ano; 5º ano dos liceus; escola comercial/industrial; 2º ciclo dos liceus ou do ensino técnico)
6 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 2. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
7 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 3 e 4. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
8 Ensino Secundário - cursos científico-humanísticos (12º ano; 7º ano dos liceus; propedêutico; serviço cívico)
9 Ensino Secundário - cursos tecnológicos, artisticos especializados, ou profissionais. CEFs de tipo 5, 6 e 7.
10 Cursos de especialização tecnológica. Atribuição de 'Diploma de Especialização Tecnológica'
11 Ensino superior politécnico: bacharelato de 3 anos; Antigos cursos médios
12 Ensino superior politécnico: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura complemento de formação
13 Ensino superior universitário: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura bietápica de 4 anos
14 Pós-graduação: especialização pós-licenciatura sem atribuição de grau académico, MBA
15 Ensino superior universitário: licenciatura com mais de 4 anos curriculares; licenciatura bietápica de 5 anos
16 Mestrado (inclui Mestrado Integrado)
17 Doutoramento
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 RU
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Russian Federation)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDRU Highest level of education, Russian Federation

Values and categories
1 Voobshche ne uchilsya v shkole ili zakonchil lish’ 1-2 klass vshkholy (nezakonchennaya nachal’naya shkola)
2 Zakonchil 3-7 klassov srednyei shkoly, no ne poluchil attestata
3 Poluchil attestat ob osnovnom obschem obrazovanii (7 klassov po sisteme do 1958 goda, 8 klassov po sovetskoii sisteme 60-80-h godov ili 9 klassov po sovremennoi sisteme, no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya)
4 Zakonchennoe srednii obshchee obrazovanie (10 let po staroi sisteme, 11 let po novoi), poluchil attestat, no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
5 Nachal’noe professional’nnoe obrazovanie obuchenii (obuchenii do 1 goda)
6 Nachal’noe professional’nnoe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, professional’no - tehnhicheskii litsyei, kotorye ne davali srednega obschchego obrazovaniya
7 Srednii professional’nnoe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, profesional’no - tehnhicheskii litsyei, kotorye ne davali srednega obschchego obrazovaniya (obuchenii do 1 goda)
8 Poluchil diplom bakalavra v vuze posle poistoi stadii po novoi dvushchudnhoi sisteme
9 Poluchil diplom magistra v vuze posle poistoi stadii po novoi dvushchudnhoi sisteme
10 Zakoncheskie vysshee obrazovanie po 5-6-letnie sisteme (diplom spetsialista)
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 SE
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Sweden)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDSE Highest level of education, Sweden

Values and categories
1 Ej avslutad folkskola/grundskola skolår 1-6
2 Avslutad Folksskola, Grundskolan skolår 7-8
3 Avslutad Grundskola skolår 9
4 Fackskola (1963-1970) - 2-årig gymnasieprogram linje, 2-årig yrkesskola
5 Studieförberedande gymnasieprogram (3 år)
6 Gamla gymnasieutbildningar på två år
7 Yrkesinrättade gymnasieprogram (3 år)
8 4-årig gymnasielinje (före 1995)/Tekniskt basår
9 Universitet/Högskola, 1 år, med examen
10 Effergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola, 1 år (t ex KY-utbildning, militäruutbildning)
11 Universitet/Högskola, 2 år, med examen (högskoleexamen)
12 2-3 år KY-utbildning, Effergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola 3 år
13 Kandidat och/eller yrkesskolan från Högskola, 3-4 år
14 Kandidat och/eller yrkesskolan från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan, 3-4 år
15 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkesskolan från Högskola, >4 år
16 Masterexamen från Högskola
17 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkesskolan från universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan >4 år
18 Masterexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan
19 Forskutbildning: Licenseexamens
20 Forskutbildning:Doktorsexamen
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 15 SK
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Slovakia)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDSK Highest level of education, Slovakia

Values and categories
1 Neukoncenedý prvý stupen základnej školy
2 Neukoncenedý druhý stupen základnej školy
3 Ukoncenedý druhý stupen základnej školy, Kurzy na doplnenie základného vzdelania
4 Praktická škola
5 Rekvalifikácie kurzy
6 Odborné učilište, stredná odborná škola bez maturity, stredné odborné učilište bez maturity
7 Stredoň odborná škola s matúriou, stredné odborné učilište s matúriou
8 8 ročné gymnázium, 4 ročné gymnázium
9 Nadstavbové štúdium
10 Doplňujúce pedagogické štúdium
11 Pomaturitné kvalifikácie štúdium
12 Pomaturitné špecializátory štúdium, tane?né konzervatórium, konzervatórium
13 Stredná odborná škola- 6 ročné štúdium
14 Vyššie odborné štúdium
15 Bakalárske štúdium
16 Magisterské/doktorske a inžinierske štúdium
17 Magisterské pokracovacé štúdium, štátní rigorózne skúšky, doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium, rozšírujúce štúdium na vyučovanie
18 Doktorandské štúdium
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 – 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 15 SI
What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Slovenia)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 49
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVDSI Highest level of education, Slovenia

Values and categories
0 Brez šolske izobrazbe - oseba, ki nima dokoncanega niti enega razreda OŠ, je brez šolske izobrazbe. Brez šolske izobrazbe so tudi osebe, ki imajo narejene 3 razrede osemletke ali manj oz. 5 razredov devetletke ali manj.
1 Nepopolna osnovnošolska izobrazba - osebe, ki imajo vec kot 3 razrede osnovne osemljake, ali vec kot 5 razredov devetletke in niso dokoncale OŠ oz. niso pridobile sprožka o koncani OŠ.
2 Osnovnošolska izobrazba - osebe, ki imajo zaključeni vseh osem osem razredov OŠ in so pridobile sprožek o koncani OŠ.
3 Nižja ali srednja poklicna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2,5-letnih programih za pridobitev nižje poklicne izobrazbe oz. osebe, ki se koncale šolanje v 3-letnjih programih za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe; certifikat o NPK.
4 Srednja strokovna izobrazba - oseb, ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2,5-letnih programih za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe; certifikat o NPK.
5 Srednja splošna izobrazba – osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v gimnaziji ali strokovni gimnaziji, imajo maturitetno sprožek.
6 Višja strokovna izobrazba, višješolska izobrazba - osebe, ki so konale šolanje v 4- letnem dodiplomskem programu na višjo strokovni šoli.
7 Visokošolska strokovna izobrazba - osebe, ki so konale šolanje v 4- letnem dodiplomskem programu na višjo strokovni šoli.
8 Visokošolska univerzitetna izobrazba - osebe, ki so konale šolanje v 4-letnem dodiplomskem univerzitetnem programu na fakulteti ali akademiji.

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
93
9 Specializacija - ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2-letnem podiplomskem specialisticem študijskem programu in si bodo pridobili strokovni naziv specialist.

10 Magisterij - osebe ki so koncale šolanje v 2-letnem podiplomskem magistrskem programu in so si pridobili znanstveni naslov magister znanosti oziroma magister umetnosti; tudi bolonjski magisterij. V to stopnjo študija spada tudi študij MBA. V to kategorijo spadajo tudi osebe, ki so se šolale 5 ali 6 let po starem univerzitetnem programu (npr. študij medicine).

11 Doktorat

12 Aspirantura, včelnin stupin

5555 Other

7777 Refusal

8888 Don't know

9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 15 UA**

What is the highest level of education you have successfully completed? (Ukraine)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 49

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDUA Highest level of education, Ukraine

**Values and categories**

0 Nepovna pochatkova osvita (menshe 4-kh klasiv seredni shkoly)

1 Pochatkova osvita (4-7 klasiv seredni shkoly)

2 Nepovna serednja osvita (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredni shkoly)

3 PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredni osviti, nemaje atestatu pro povnu serednju osvitu

4 Povna serednja osvita (atestat pro povnu serednju osvitu za 10-11 klasiv seredni shkoly)

5 Zakinchiv PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredni osviti (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredni shkoly), otrimav dyplom pro serednju osvitu

6 Dodatkovye navchannya na bazi povnoi serednji osvity (profesijni, zagalnoosvityni kursy toshcho)

7 PTU na bazi povnoi serednji osvity

8 Nepovna vyshcha osvita (molodshij specialist - dyplom tekhnikumu, uchilyshcha, koledzhu)

9 Bazova vyshcha osvita (bakalavr)

10 Povna vyshcha osvita (specialist)

11 Povna vyshcha osvita (magistr)

12 Aspirantura, vchena stupin

5555 Other

7777 Refusal

8888 Don't know

9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 16**

About how many years of education have you completed, whether full-time or part-time? Please report these in full-time equivalents and include compulsory years of schooling.

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL

Post: INTERVIEWER NOTE: round answer up or down to the nearest whole year. WRITE IN

**Variable name and label:** EDUYRS Years of full-time education completed

**Values and categories**

77 Refusal

88 Don't know

99 No answer

**Question F 17a**

Using this card, which of these descriptions applies to what you have been doing for the last 7 days?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 50

Post: Select all that apply.

PROMPT Which others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Values and categories**

0 Not marked

1 Marked

01 In paid work (or away temporarily) (employee, self-employed, working for your family business)

**Variable name and label:** PDWRK Doing last 7 days: paid work

02 In education (not paid for by employer) even if on vacation

**Variable name and label:** EDCTN Doing last 7 days: education

03 Unemployed and actively looking for a job

**Variable name and label:** UEMLPL Doing last 7 days: unemployed, actively looking for job

04 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job

**Variable name and label:** UEMLPL Doing last 7 days: unemployed, not actively looking for job

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
05 Permanently sick or disabled
**Variable name and label:** DSBLD Doing last 7 days: permanently sick or disabled

06 Retired
**Variable name and label:** RTRD Doing last 7 days: retired

07 In community or military service
**Variable name and label:** CMSRV Doing last 7 days: community or military service

08 Doing housework, looking after children or other persons
**Variable name and label:** HSWRK Doing last 7 days: housework, looking after children, others

09 Other
**Variable name and label:** DNGOTH Doing last 7 days: other

77 Refusal
**Variable name and label:** DNGREF Doing last 7 days: refusal

88 Don’t know
**Variable name and label:** DNGDK Doing last 7 days: don’t know

99 No answer
**Variable name and label:** DNGNA Doing last 7 days: no answer

**Question F 17 b**
INTERVIEWER CODE:
**Variable name and label:** ICOMDNG Interviewer code, one/ more than one doing last 7 days

**Values and categories**
1 More than one coded at F17a
2 Only one coded at F17a
9 Not available

**Question F 17 c**
And which of these descriptions best describes your situation (in the last seven days)?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 50
Post: Please select only one.
CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY
**Variable name and label:** MAINACT Main activity last 7 days

**Values and categories**
01 In paid work (or away temporarily) (employee, self-employed, working for your family business)
02 In education (not paid for by employer), even if on vacation
03 Unemployed and actively looking for a job
04 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job
05 Permanently sick or disabled
06 Retired
07 In community or military service
08 Doing housework, looking after children or other persons
09 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F17b

**Question F 17 d**
INTERVIEWER CODE: MAIN ACTIVITY
**Variable name and label:** MNACTIC Interviewer code, main activity last 7 days

**Values and categories**
01 In paid work (or away temporarily) (employee, self-employed, working for your family business)
02 In education (not paid for by employer), even if on vacation
03 Unemployed and actively looking for a job
04 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job
05 Permanently sick or disabled
06 Retired
07 In community or military service
08 Doing housework, looking after children or other persons
09 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer
**Question F 17 e**
INTERVIEWER REFER TO F17a AND CODE:
Variable name and label: ICPDWRK Interviewer code, respondent in paid work

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent in paid work at F17a (code 01 at F17a).
2 Respondent not in paid work at F17a (All NOT coded 01 at F17a).
9 Not available

**Question F 18**
Can I just check, did you do any paid work of an hour or more in the last seven days?
Variable name and label: CRPDWK Control paid work last 7 days

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 2 at F17e

**Question F 19**
Have you ever had a paid job?
Variable name and label: PDJOBEV Ever had a paid job

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 2, (7) or 8 at F18

**Question F 20**
In what year were you last in a paid job?
**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN YEAR
Variable name and label: PDJOBYR Year last in paid job

**Values and categories**
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F19

**Question F 21**
In your main job are/were you...
**Instruction(s):** Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: EMPLREL Employment relation

**Values and categories**
1 An employee
2 Self-employed
3 Working for your own family's business
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Comment:** INTERVIEWER: If Respondent currently in work (code 01 at F17a or code 1 at F18), ask F21 to F34a about current job; if not in paid work but had a job in the past (code 1 at F19), ask F21 to F34a about last job

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** If the respondent has more than one job, they should answer about the one which occupies them for the most hours per week. If they have two jobs that are exactly equal, they should answer about the more highly paid of the two.

**Question F 22**
How many employees (if any) do/did you have?
**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN number of employees
Variable name and label: EMPLNO Number of employees respondent has/had
Values and categories
66666 Not applicable
77777 Refusal
88888 Don't know
99999 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at F21

**Question F 23**
Do/did you have a work contract of...

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK IF EMPLOYEE OR FAMILY BUSINESS OR DON'T KNOW (codes 1, 3, 8 at F21)
Post: READ OUT...

*Variable name and label:* WRKCTRA Employment contract unlimited or limited duration

Values and categories
1 Unlimited duration
2 Or, limited duration
3 Or, do/did you have no contract?
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1, 3, (7) or 8 at F21

**Question F 23 a**
When your job started do you think that it was considered by your employer to be...

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK IF respondent has/had work contract of limited duration or no contract (Codes 2, 3 or 8 at F23)
Post: READ OUT...

*Variable name and label:* JBTMPPM You think employer considered job to be temporary or permanent

Values and categories
1 ...a temporary or fixed term job lasting less than 12 months,
2 a temporary or fixed term job lasting 12 months or more,
3 or, a permanent job?
4 Other
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 2, 3, (7) or 8 at F23

**Question F 24**
Including yourself, about how many people are/were employed at the place where you usually work/worked?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK ALL WORKING/PREVIOUSLY WORKED
Post: READ OUT...

*Variable name and label:* ESTSZ Establishment size

Values and categories
1 ... under 10
2 ... 10 to 24
3 ... 25 to 99
4 ... 100 to 499
5 or, 500 or more?
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Question F 25**
In your main job, do/did you have any responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

*Variable name and label:* JBSPV Responsible for supervising other employees

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19
**Question F 26**
How many people are/were you responsible for?

**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN

**Variable name and label:** NJBSPV Number of people responsible for in job

**Values and categories**
66666 Not applicable
77777 Refusal
88888 Don’t know
99999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F25

---

**Question F 27 -28a**
I am going to read out a list of things about your working life. Using this card, please say how much the management at your work allows/allowed you…

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL WORKING/PREVIOUSLY WORKED CARD 51

**Post:** READ OUT...

**Values and categories**
00 I have/had no influence
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 I have/had complete control
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

F27...to decide how your own daily work is/was organised?

**Variable name and label:** WKDCORGA Allowed to decide how daily work is organised

F28...to influence policy decisions about the activities of the organisation?

**Variable name and label:** IORGACT Allowed to influence policy decisions about activities of organisation

F28a...to choose or change your pace of work?

**Variable name and label:** WKDCPCE Allowed to choose/change pace of work

**Filter:** If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

---

**Question F 29**
What are/were your total 'basic' or contracted hours each week (in your main job), excluding any paid and unpaid overtime?

**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN HOURS

**Variable name and label:** WKHCT Total contracted hours per week in main job overtime excluded

**Values and categories**
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don’t know
999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Comment:** Russian Federation: Data have been recoded to match the Data Protocol categories.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

---

**Question F 30**
Regardless of your basic or contracted hours, how many hours do/did you normally work a week (in your main job), including any paid or unpaid overtime?

**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN HOURS

**Variable name and label:** WKHTOT Total hours normally worked per week in main job overtime included

**Values and categories**
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don’t know
999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Comment:** Russian Federation: Data have been recoded to match the Data Protocol categories.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.
**Question F 31**
What does/did the firm/organisation you work/worked for mainly make or do?

*Instruction(s):* Post: WRITE IN

*Variable name and label:* NACER2 Industry, nace rev.2

*Values and categories*
- 666 Not applicable
- 777 Refusal
- 888 Don’t know
- 999 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

*Comment:* Ukraine: Data have been omitted from the integrated file. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 32**
Which of the types of organisation on this card do/did you work for?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: CARD 52
Post: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY

*Variable name and label:* TPORGWK What type of organisation work/worked for

*Values and categories*
- 01 Central or local government
- 02 Other public sector (such as education and health)
- 03 A state owned enterprise
- 04 A private firm
- 05 Self employed
- 06 Other
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Question F 33 -34a**
What is/was the name or title of your main job?
In your main job, what kind of work do/did you do most of the time?
What training or qualifications are/were needed for the job?

*Instruction(s):* Post: WRITE IN

*Variable name and label:* ISCOCO Occupation, ISCO88 (com)

*Values and categories*
- 66666 Not applicable
- 77777 Refusal
- 88888 Don’t know
- 99999 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Question F 34 b**
Which of the reasons shown on this card best describes your main reason for leaving your last employer?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY
CARD 53

*Variable name and label:* RSNLVE Main reason for leaving last employer

*Values and categories*
- 01 I obtained a better job
- 02 I decided to start my own business/become self-employed
- 03 My contract ended
- 04 I was made redundant or dismissed
- 05 My employer stopped operating
- 06 My own/family business was closed or was sold
- 07 Illness or disability
- 08 I retired
- 09 Personal or family reasons
- 10 Other
- 11 Never left an employer
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

*Comment:* Finland: Filter error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.
**Question F 35**
In the last 10 years have you done any paid work in another country for a period of 6 months or more?

**Variable name and label:** WRKAC6M Paid work in another country, period more than 6 months last 10 years

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F17a PDWRK, or code 1 at F18, or code 1 at F19

**Question F 36**
Have you ever been unemployed and seeking work for a period of more than three months?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL

**Variable name and label:** UEMP3M Ever unemployed and seeking work for a period more than three months

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Question F 37**
Have any of these periods lasted for 12 months or more?

**Variable name and label:** UEMP12M Any period of unemployment and work seeking lasted 12 months or more

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F36

**Question F 38**
Have any of these periods been within the past 5 years?

**Variable name and label:** UEMP5YR Any period of unemployment and work seeking within last 5 years

**Values and categories**
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F36

**Comment:** NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: these periods refer to the periods of more than 3 months at F36

**Question F 39**
Are you or have you ever been a member of a trade union or similar organisation? IF YES, is that currently or previously?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL

**Variable name and label:** MBTRU Member of trade union or similar organisation

**Values and categories**
1 Yes, currently
2 Yes, previously
3 No
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Question F 40**
Please consider the income of all household members and any income which may be received by the household as a whole. What is the main source of income in your household?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 54

Post: Please use this card
Variable name and label: HINCSRCA Main source of household income

Values and categories
01 Wages or salaries
02 Income from self-employment (excluding farming)
03 Income from farming
04 Pensions
05 Unemployment/redundancy benefit
06 Any other social benefits or grants
07 Income from investments, savings insurance or property
08 Income from other sources
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question F 41
Using this card, please tell me which letter describes your household's total income, after tax and compulsory deductions, from all sources? If you don't know the exact figure, please give an estimate. Use the part of the card that you know best: weekly, monthly or annual income.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 55

Variable name and label: HINCTNTA Household's total net income, all sources

Values and categories
01 J - 1st decile
02 R - 2nd decile
03 C - 3rd decile
04 M - 4th decile
05 F - 5th decile
06 S - 6th decile
07 K - 7th decile
08 P - 8th decile
09 D - 9th decile
10 H - 10th decile
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Comment: Portugal: Data have been omitted from the international file. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.
Spain: The Spanish income measure used the deciles from ESS4-2008. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.

Question F 41 a
Around how large a proportion of the household income do you provide yourself?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 56
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: PPHINCR Proportion of household income respondent provides

Values and categories
01 None
02 Very small
03 Under a half
04 About half
05 Over a half
06 Very large
07 All
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Question F 42
Which of the descriptions on this card comes closest to how you feel about your household's income nowadays?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 57

Variable name and label: HINCFEL Feeling about household's income nowadays

Values and categories
1 Living comfortably on present income
2 Coping on present income
3 Finding it difficult on present income
4 Finding it very difficult on present income
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question F 43
If for some reason you were in serious financial difficulties and had to borrow money to make ends meet, how difficult or easy would that be?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 58
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: BRWMNY Borrow money to make ends meet, difficult or easy
Values and categories
1 Very difficult
2 Quite difficult
3 Neither easy nor difficult
4 Quite easy
5 Very easy
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

Question F 44
INTERVIEWER CODE:
Variable name and label: ICPART3 Interviewer code, lives with husband/wife/partner

Values and categories
1 Respondent lives with husband/wife/partner (code 01 at F5)
2 Does not
9 Not available
**Question F 45**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDULVLPB Highest level of education, partner

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Not completed ISCED level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>ISCED 1, completed primary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Qualification from general/pre-vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 2A programmes, access to ISCED 3A general or all 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 3 programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 3A/3B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3C programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Qualification from ISCED 4 programmes without access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of short duration, intermediate certificate or academic/general tertiary qualification below the bachelor's level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>ISCED 5B programmes of short duration, advanced vocational qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>ISCED 6, doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** Coding frame based on detailed ISCED. Harmonised variable generated from country-specific variables. For further details, please see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.

Cyprus: The underlying national questionnaire items for Cyprus were not fielded at the necessary level of detail to allow correct mapping. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

---

**Question F 45 A**

Generated variable: Partner's highest level of education, ES - ISCED

**Variable name and label:** EISCEDP Partner's highest level of education, ES - ISCED

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not possible to harmonise into ES-ISCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ISCED I, less than lower secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ISCED II, lower secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ISCED IIIb, lower tier upper secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ISCED IIIa, upper tier upper secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ISCED IV, advanced vocational, sub-degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ISCED V1, lower tier tertiary education, BA level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ISCED V2, higher tierary education, &gt;= MA level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** European survey version of ISCED. Recoded from the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB. For further details, please see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.
**Question F 45 AT**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Austria)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVPDAT Partner's highest level of education, Austria

**Values and categories**
01 Kein Abschluss
02 Volksschulabschluss
03 Hauptschulabschluss
04 Abschluss der Pflichtschule
05 Unterstufenabschluss
06 Mittlerer Bildungs- bzw. Lehrabschluss (BMS, Lehre)
07 Abschluss mit (allgemeinbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
08 Abschluss mit (berufsbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
09 Abschluss mit Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen) als Aufbaulehrgang
10 Abschluss mit Matura (erweitert) oder mit fachspezifischen Diplomen
11 Berufsmesterdiplome
12 Aufbau- und Ergänzungsstudien an Universitäten, Lehrgang/Kurs universitären Charakters
13 Spezielle höhere Diplomausbildungen (inklusive Akademien)
14 Bachelor/Bakkaulaureat-Abschluss an einer Fachhochschule (neue Studienordnung)
15 Bachelor/Bakkaulaureat-Abschluss an einer Universität (neue Studienordnung)
16 Diplomstudienabschluss an Fachhochschulen
17 Diplomstudienabschluss an Universitäten
18 Postgraduale Universitätslehrgänge (aufbauend auf Diplomstudienabschluss)
19 Abschluss mit Doktorat (Dr., PhD)
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

---

**Question F 45 BE**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Belgium)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVPDBE Partner's highest level of education

**Values and categories**
01 Niet voltooid lager onderwijs
02 Getuigschrift Basisonderwijs
03 Lager beroepsonderwijs, Lager technisch onderwijs
04 Getuigschrift van de eerste graad secundair onderwijs; Diploma van het lager algemeen secundair onderwijs
05 Studiegetuigschrift van secundair onderwijs (na 6e jaar BSO), Diploma van het hoger secundair beroepsonderwijs
06 Studiegetuigschrift van het 3de leerjaar van de 3de graad TSO, KSO of BSO; 4de graad BSO; Diploma 'Ondernemersopleiding'
07 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (na 7e jaar BSO)
08 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (TSO of KSO); Diploma van het hoger secundair technisch (of kunst) onderwijs
09 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (ASO), Diploma van het hoger algemeen secundair onderwijs
10 Secundair onderwijs voorbereidend jaar op het hoger onderwijs
11 Certificaat van schakelprogramma of voorbereidingsprogramma
12 Diploma hogeschoolonderwijs van 1 cyclus: graduaat of professionele bachelor; Voortgezette opleiding volgend op hogesch
13 Universitair diploma van kandidaat of academische bachelor
14 Diploma hogeschoolonderwijs van 2 cycli: licentiaat of master; Diploma van industrieel ingenieur
15 Voortgezette opleiding volgend op hogeschoolonderwijs van 2 cycli: postgraduatuur of master-na-master
16 Universitair diploma van licentiaat of master; Diploma van doctor, ingenieur (universitair), apothek
17 Master-na-master (universiteit); Postgraduatuur; Gediplomeerd in de aanvullende studies; Gediplomeerd in de gespecialise
18 Doctoraat; post-docotoraat
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Values and categories
00 Nezavarschono Nachalo obrazovanie
01 Nachalo obrazovanie
02 Svidetelstvo za zavarschono osnovno obrazovanie (zavarshen 8 klas)
03 Udostoverenie za pridobita 2-3 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacia
04 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarschono sredno obshoto obrazovanie
05 Diploma za zavarschena profesionalna kvalifikacia
06 Diploma za zavarschena sredno specialno obrazovanie
07 Poluvisshe
08 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie ot coleg /'Profesionalen bakalavar po…'
09 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie - bakalavar
10 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie - Magistar / Specialist po…
11 Doctorska stepen
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 CH
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Switzerland)
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVPDCH Partner's highest level of education

Values and categories
1 Incompleted primary school
2 Primary school
3 Secondary education (first stage)
4 Additional year of secondary education, preparation for vocational training
5 General training school (2-3 years)
6 Baccalaureate preparing for university
7 Baccalaureate for adults or apprenticeship after Baccalaureate
8 Diploma for teaching in primary school or preprimary school
9 Vocational baccalaureate
10 Vocational baccalaureate for adults
11 Elementary vocational training (enterprise and school, 1-2 year)
12 Apprenticeship (vocational training, dual system, 3-4 years)
13 Second vocational training (or apprenticeship as second education)
14 Advanced vocational qualification (specialization exam, federal certificate or diploma of advanced vocational training)
15 Higher vocational training (diploma in domains such as technical, administration, health, social work, applied arts)
16 Higher vocational training (diploma of some specific high schools having obtained a recognition of tertiary level)
17 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Bachelor)
18 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Master)
19 University diploma (intermediary level)
20 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Bachelor and short university degree)
21 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (degree requiring more than 4 years)
22 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Master)
23 Doctoral degree
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 CY
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Cyprus)
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVPDCY Partner's highest level of education, Cyprus

Values and categories
0 Den apofoitise apo dimotiko sxoleio
113 Apolytyrio Dimotikou
213 Apolytyrio Gymnasiou
313 Apolytyrio Lykeiou
321 Systima mathiteias
323 Apolytyrio Techniki/ Epangelmatikis
520 Diploma kollegiou (monoetous dietous trietous foitisis)
610 Ptychio kollegiou (tetraetous foitisis)
620 Ptychio panepistimiou

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question F 45 CZ
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Czech Republic)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLPDCZ Partner's highest level of education, Czech Republic

Values and categories
1 Nedokoncené základní vzdelání, neukoncený 1. stupen skolní docházky (mene nez 5 let)
2 Nedokoncené základní vzdelání (5 nebo vicet let skolní docházky, dokoncen pouze 1. stupen ZS, SZS, ZZS, obecná skola)
3 Základní vzdelání (mestanská skola)
4 Střední vzdelání s výucním listem, Střední vzdelání bez maturity
5 Středoskolské vzdelání bez maturity (záverecná zkouska) po níz následovalo další studium zakoncené záverecnou zkouskou
6 Vysoko odborné vzdelání, Úplné střední odborné vzdelání s maturitou
7 Střední vzdelání s maturitou následované studium s maturitou (nástavba, kvalifikační pomaturitní studium, atd.)
8 Střední všeobecné vzdelání s maturitou (gymnázia)
9 Pomaturitní vzdelání s diplomem: Vyssí odborná škola (DiS), 5 a 6 rocník konzervatorie (absolutorium)
10 Vysoškolské bakalářské vzdelání
11 Vysoškolské magisterské vzdelání (Mgr., Ing., Ing. arch., MUDr., MDDr., MVDr., …)
12 Vedecká výchova, postgraduální vzdelání (Ph.D., Th.D., CSc., …)

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 DE1
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Germany 1)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDUPDE1 Partner’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster allgemeinbildender schulabschluss

Values and categories
00 Grundschule nicht beendet
01 Weiterführende Schule beendet ohne Abschluss oder noch kein Schulabschluss (noch Schuler)
03 Mittlere Reife/Realschulabschluss bzw. Polytechnische Oberschule mit Abschluss 10. Klasse
04 Fachhochschulreife (Abschluss einer Fachoberschule etc.)
05 Abitur bzw. erweiterte Oberschule mit Abschluss 12. Klasse (Hochschulreife)
5555 Other, anderer Schulabschluss
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 DE2
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Germany 2)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59a
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDUPDE2 Partner’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster studienabschluss

Values and categories
00 Kein Studienabschluss
01 Hochschule/Universitaet: Zwischenprufung, Vordiplom
02 Diplom Berufsausbildung
03 Bachelor (Verwaltungs-/Fachhochschule, Berufsausbildung)
04 Diplom (FH)
05 Bachelor (Universitaet)
06 Master (Fachhochschule)

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
07 Diplom, Magister, Staatsexamen (Universitaet, Kunst-, Musik- und paedagogische Hochschule)
08 Master, Aufbaustudium (Universitaet, Kunst-, Musik- und paedagogische Hochschule)
09 Promotion; Habilitation
5555 Other, anderen Studienabschluss
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 45 DE3**
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Germany 3)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59b
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUPDE3 Partner’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster ausbildungsabschluss

**Values and categories**
00 kein beruflicher Ausbildungsabschluss
01 Abschlusszeugnis Berufsgrundbildungsjahr; Berufsfachschule (Berufliche Grundkenntnisse); medizinische Hilfsberufe (einzjährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)
02 Beruflich-betriebliche Anlernzeit mit Abschlusszeugnis, aber keine Lehre; Teillorangenabschluss
03 Abschlusszeugnis für medizinische Assistenten, Krankenschwestern, \-pfleger (2- bis 3-jährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)
04 Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
05 Abgeschlossene gewerbliche oder landwirtschaftliche Lehre
06 Abgeschlossene kaufmännische Lehre
07 Berufsqualifizierender Abschluss einer Berufsfachschule/Kolleg
08 Berufliche Zweitausbildung
09 Meister-\Techniker- oder gleichwertiger Fachschulabschluss (inkl. Fachschule der ehemaligen DDR): Abschluss einer Fachakademie (Bayern)
5555 Other, anderen beruflichen Ausbildungsabschluss
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 45 DK**
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Denmark)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVPDDK Partner's highest level of education, Denmark

**Values and categories**
0 Ingen skolegang. Bernehaveklasse. 1.-5. klasse.
1 Folkeskole 6.-8. klasse
2 Folkeskole 9.-10. klasse
3 Gymnasielle uddannelser, studentereksamen, HF, HHX, HTX
4 Kort erhvervsudd. under 1-2 års varighed, F.eks AMU Arbejdsmarkedsudd. Basisår Erhvervsfaglige udd.
5 Faglig udd. (håndværk, handel, landbrug mv.), F.eks. Faglærte, Social- og sundhedsassistent-udd. og tilsvarende
6 Kort videreg. udd af op til 2-3 år, F.eks. Erhv.akademi, datamatiker, tandplejer, byggetekniker, installatør, HD
7 Mellemlang videreg.udd. 3-4 år. Prof bachelorer, F.eks. Diploming, sygeplejerske, skolelærer, pædagog, journalist, HA
8 Universitetsbachelor. 1. del af kandudannelses
10 Licentiat
11 Forskeruddannelse. Ph.d., doktor
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 45 EE**
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Estonia)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 107
**Post:** Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVVPDEE Partner's highest level of education, Estonia

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Alghariduseta (alla 4 klassi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Lõpetatud algharidus (4-6 klas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Kutsõöpe ilma alghariduse lõpetamiseta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Lõpetatud põhiharidus (7-9 klas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Kutsehariduse põhihariduse baasal õppekava alla 2 aasta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Lõpetatud üldkeskharidus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Kutsehariduse põhihariduse baasal õppekava 2 aastat või enam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Kutsehariduse koos keskhariduse omandamisega või keskeri-/tehnikuümiharidus pärast põhiharidust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Kutsehariduse keskhariduse baasil, keskenharidus või kutsekeskhariduse keskhariduse baasil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Keskkõrgkoolid, rakenduskõrgkooli diplomõpe, kuni 2 aastat õpinguid, kuid mitte bakalaureuse kraad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Kutsehariduse baasil kutsekõrgkooli, rakenduskõrgkooli diplomõpe, kuni 2 aastat õpinguid, kuid mitte bakalaureuse kraad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Õpikooli bakaalureusekraad (3-4 aastat õpinguid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Magistrikraad rakenduskõrgkoolist, kutsekõrgkoolist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Magistrikraad (3+2, või 4+2, 5+4 süsteemi järgi, sh integreeritud bakalaureuse- ja magistriõpe), arstiõpe, enne 1992. a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Doktoriõpe (sh kandidaadikraad)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 45 ES**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Spain)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59

**Post:** Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVVPDEES Partner's highest level of education, Spain

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sin estudios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Estudios primarios sin completar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Certificado de Estudios Primarios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Hasta 5º de EGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Educación Primaria (LOGSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Grado Elemental en Música y Danza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>F.P. de Iniciación</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachillerato Elemental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>EGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>ESO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grado Medio en Música y Danza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>F.P. Oficialia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>F.P. de 1er Grado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Bachillerato Superior (o PREU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BUP o COU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bachillerato (LOGSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Medio (Técnico Medio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Medio en Artes Plásticas y Diseño</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>F.P. Maestría</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>F.P. de 2º Grado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Superior (Técnico Superior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Superior en Escuelas de Arte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Peritaje, Enfermería, Magisterio, Asistente Social</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Diplomado, Ingeniero o Arquitecto Técnico, 3 años de licenciatura, Grado (Bolonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Licenciado, Ingeniero, Arquitecto, Máster (Bolonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Otros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 45 FI**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Finland)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59

**Post:** Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVVPDFI Partner's highest level of education, Finland

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Sin estudios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Estudios primarios sin completar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Certificado de Estudios Primarios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Hasta 5º de EGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Educación Primaria (LOGSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Grado Elemental en Música y Danza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>F.P. de Iniciación</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachillerato Elemental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>EGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>ESO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grado Medio en Música y Danza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>F.P. Oficialia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>F.P. de 1er Grado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Bachillerato Superior (o PREU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BUP o COU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bachillerato (LOGSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Medio (Técnico Medio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Medio en Artes Plásticas y Diseño</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>F.P. Maestría</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>F.P. de 2º Grado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Superior (Técnico Superior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>C.F. de Grado Superior en Escuelas de Arte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Peritaje, Enfermería, Magisterio, Asistente Social</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Diplomado, Ingeniero o Arquitecto Técnico, 3 años de licenciatura, Grado (Bolonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Licenciado, Ingeniero, Arquitecto, Máster (Bolonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Otros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 45 FR
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (France)

Instruction(s):
Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVPDFR Partner’s highest level of education, France

Values and categories
01 A - Non scolarisé ou école primaire non achevée
02 B - Ecole primaire uniquement
03 C - Certificat d'études primaires
04 D - Scolarité suivie de la 6ème à la 3ème
05 E - Brevet élémentaire, Brevet d'étude du premier cycle, Brevet des collèges
06 F - Scolarité suivie de la 2nde à la Terminale
07 G - CAP, BEP, examen de fin d'apprentissage artisanal
08 H - Diplôme d'aide soignante, auxiliaire de puériculture, aide médico-pédagogique, aide à domicile
09 I - Baccalauréat professionnel, Brevet de technicien
10 J - Baccalauréat technologique, Baccalauréat de technicien, BEA, BEC, BEI, BES
11 K - Baccalauréat général, Brevet supérieur
12 L - Diplôme de la capacité en droit, Diplôme d'accès aux études universitaires (DAEU)
13 M - Diplôme de moniteur-éducateur, Educateur technicien spécialisé, Brevet Professionnel
14 N - Diplôme universitaire du premier cycle (DEUG), Classes préparatoires aux grandes écoles
15 O - Diplôme universitaire de technologie (DUT), Brevet de technicien supérieur (BTS)
16 P - Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique (instituteur), Diplôme d'éducateur spécialisé, Diplôme d'assistante sociale, Diplôme paramédical (laborantin, infirmier, etc…)
17 Q - Licence professionnelle
18 R - Licence
19 S - Diplôme d'école d'ingénieur
20 T - DESS, Master deuxième année professionnel
21 U - Diplômes professionnels supérieurs divers (notaire, architecte, véétérinaire, journaliste…)
22 V - Diplôme des grandes écoles
23 W - Maîtrise, CAPES, CRPE (professeur des écoles)
24 X - DEA, DES, Master deuxième année recherche, Agrégation
25 Y - Doctorat en médecine ou equivalents (Médecine, Dentaire, Pharmacie, Vétérinaire)
26 Z - Doctorat
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 GB1
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (United Kingdom 1)

Instruction(s):
Pre: CARD 59a
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUPGB1 Partner's highest level of education, United Kingdom: Up to 2 or more A-levels or equivalent

Values and categories
01 2 or more A-levels, S-levels, A2-level, AS-levels, Scottish Highers, Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade; International Baccalaureate; Scottish Higher School Certificate; Certificate of Sixth Year Studies/Advanced Higher Grade; Welsh Advanced Baccalaureate; Northern Ireland Senior Certificate.
02 GNVQ Intermediate
Question F 45 GB2
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (United Kingdom 2)

Values and categories
01 Ph.D, D.Phil or equivalent
02 Masters Degree, M.Phil, Post-Graduate Diplomas and Certificates
03 5 year University/CNAA first Degree (MB, BDS, BV etc)
04 3-4 year University/CNAA first Degree (BA, BSc., BEd., BEng. etc)
05 Nursing certificate, Teacher training, HE Diploma, Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC - Higher National Diploma (HND), OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma, City and Guilds - Level 4/Full Technological/Part IV, NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5 or equivalent.
06 Foundation Degree (FdA, FdSc etc)
07 Edexcel/BTEC/TEC - Higher National Certificate (HNC) or equivalent
08 HE Access
09 Vocational A-level (AVCE), GCE Applied A level, NVQ/SVQ Level 3, GNVQ/SNVQ Advanced, Edexcel/BTEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certificate or Diploma (ONC/OND)
10 (Modern) Apprenticeship, Advanced (Modern) Apprenticeship, SVQ/NVQ/Key Skills Level 1 and 2, City and Guilds Craft/Intermediate/Advanced (Levels 1 to 3/Parts I - III), RSA/ORSA Vocational or First Certificate/Diploma, Advanced Diploma, Edexcel/BTEC First Certificate or First/General Diploma
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 GB3
How old was your husband/wife/partner when they completed continuous full-time education? (United Kingdom)

Values and categories
95 Still at school
96 Still at college or university
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 GR
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Greece)

Values and categories
1 Merikes taxeis Dimotikou
2 Apolytirio Dimotikou
3 Apolytirio Gymnasious
4 Apolytirio Genikou Lykeiou
5 Psychic Epagelmatistikis Ekpedeisis
6 Apolytirio Epaggelmatikou Lykeiou
7 Pistopoiitiko Epangematikis Katartisis epipedou 1

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
8 Diploma epagmatikis katartisis epipanetovathmias epagelmatikis katartisis
9 Pcychio (Sxoles Anoteris Epaggelmatikis Epaidelfsis)
10 Pcychio (ATEI)
11 Pcychio (AEI)
12 Metapychiako diploma idikefisis (ATEI)
13 Pcychio (AEI, Polytechniou)
14 Metapychiako diploma idikefisis (AEI, Polytechniou)
15 Didaktoriko Diploma
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLBPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 45 HR
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Croatia)
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVPDHR Partner's highest level of education, Croatia

Values and categories
01 Bez škole (do tri razreda osnovne škole)
02 Nedovršena osnovna škola (4 do 7 razreda)
03 Završena osnovna škola
04 Srednja strukovna škola u trajanju 1-2 godine (obrtnicka, industrijska, KV)
05 Srednja strukovna škola u trajanju 3 godine (obrtnicka, industrijska, VKV)
06 Tehnicke i srodne strukovne škole, škole za zanimanje u trajanju od 4 godine ili više
07 Gimnazija
08 Strucni studij na visokoj školi ili veleucililštju (2-3 godine)
09 Pred diplomske sveučilišni studij - za akademski naslov "baccalaureus" (3-4 godine); umjetnicka ak
10 Specijalisticki diplomski stručni studij (4-5 godina); specijalist struke
11 Diplomski sveučilišni studij (4-6 godina) - stari program
12 Strucni magisterij (5 godina); umjetnicka akademija (diplomski studij)
13 Postignut magisterij znanosti ili završen poslijediplomski strucno-studij
14 Postignut doktorat znanosti
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Question F 45 HU
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Hungary)
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVPDHU Partner's highest level of education, Hungary

Values and categories
01 Nem járt iskolába; 1-3 osztályos elemi iskola vagy azzal egyenértékú
02 4-7 osztályos elemi iskola vagy azzal egyenértékú
03 Befejezett általános iskola vagy azzal egyenértékú
04 Szakmunkásképző, szakiskola
05 10. évfolyamra épülo szakképzés
06 Érettségi, befejezett szakközépiskola
07 Érettségi, befejezett gimnázium
08 Érettségi épülő felsőfokú nem akkreditált szakképzés, középfokú technikum
09 Felsofokú akkreditált szakképzés, felsőfokú technikum
10 Főiskolai diploma vagy főiskolai alapképzési szak - BA /BSc
11 Egyetemi alapképzési szak - BA /BSc
12 Főiskolai mesterképzési szak – MA /MSc
13 Egyetemi diploma, vagy egyetemi mesterképzési szak MA / MSc
14 Felsőfokú végzettség tudományos fokozattal
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLBPB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 IE
ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 111
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Ireland)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVPDIE Partner's highest level of education, Ireland

**Values and categories**

1. Left school before finishing primary school; NFQ Level 1
2. Left school after the end of primary school but before reaching the end of junior cycle (Junior certificate); NFQ level 2
3. Junior Certificate; NFQ Level 3 (including Transition Year)
4. Vocational NFQ Level 3 courses, certified by FETAC, e.g. Community training centres
5. Vocational NFQ level 4 courses, e.g. FETAC specific skills courses
6. Leaving Certificate Established (LCE); Leaving Certificate Vocationall Programme (LCVP); NFQ levels 4-5
7. Leaving Certificate Applied programme (LCA); NFQ levels 4-5
8. Apprenticeship - FAS etc.
9. Teagasc and Failte Ireland Advanced Certificate; NFQ level 5
10. Post-Leaving Certificate (PLC) courses of 2 or more years duration and NFQ level 6;
11. Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC - Higher National Certificate (HNC) or equivalent
13. Diploma, now termed 'Ordinary level bachelor degree' - NFQ level 7
14. Higher level/honours bachelor degree; NFQ level 8
15. Higher/Graduate Diploma, NFQ level 8
16. Post-graduate Diploma; NFQ level 9
17. Masters Degree, M.Phil; NFQ level 9
18. Ph.D, D.Phil or equivalent; NFQ level 10
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 45 IL1**
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Israel 1)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUPIL1 Partner's highest level of education, Israeli education, Israel

**Values and categories**

000 Not completed primary education
113 Primary school
213 Junior high school
229 Secondary school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate
312 Completion of religious (Ultra-Orthodox) Yeshiva
313 Secondary school WITH a general [academic] matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITH a matriculation certificate
321 Apprenticeship & Industrial schools
323 Secondary school WITH a vocational matriculation certificate
413 Pre-academic preparatory programmes
422 Post secondary, non-tertiary (a technician diploma, practical nursing for instance)
520 Post secondary, non tertiary (a practical engineer or authorized nursing diploma, a teaching diploma with no B.A. for instance)
610 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from an academic college, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma, including B.Ed.
620 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from a university, or a similar degree that includes a bachelor diploma
710 B.Ed. after completion of B.A.
711 A master's degree, M.A. from an academic college
720 A master's degree, M.A. from a university
721 MD or similar degree [D.M.D- Doctor of Dental Medicinae or D.V.M- Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, for instance]
800 A doctoral degree, Ph.D. or similar degree [J.S.D - Doctor of Juridical Science; LL.D - Legum Doctor, for instance]
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 45 IL2**
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Israel 2)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUPIL2 Partner's highest level of education, Russian education, Israel

**Values and categories**

000 Incomplete primary education
113 Completed 4 grades of primary school
213 Incomplete secondary education (8-9 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education, no professional education

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 112
229 Primary professional education (PTU, FSU, FSO, liceum) without general secondary education
313 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat, no professional education
324 Completed secondary education (10-11 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
323 Incomplete secondary education (8-9 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
423 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Primary professional education (PTU, liceum, technical school) after completion of attestat 2
520 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Secondary professional education - technikum, technical school, college - 3-4 years program
620 Bachalar degree after 4 years program by new two-stage system of high education
720 Completed high education by 5-6 years system of education (diploma of "specialist") or -Master degree after additional 2 years program by new two-stage system of high education
800 Scientific degree (candidate, doctor of science)
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentaion Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 45 LT
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Lithuania)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: edlvpdlt Partner's highest level of education, Lithuania

Values and categories
0 Not completed primary
1 Primary
2 Vocational (without completing basic)
3 Basic (including youth, night schools)
4 Vocational (completing basic)
5 Vocational <2 years (after completing basic)
6 Vocational >=2 years (after completing basic)
7 Secondary (including gymnasiums, lyceums, night schools)
8 Vocational (completing secondary)
9 Vocational (after completing secondary)
10 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing basic)
11 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing secondary)
12 Higher (non-university degree)
13 Higher (university bachelor degree)
14 Higher (integrated university studies degree or professional studies diploma)
15 Higher (university master or residency studies degree)
16 Doctoral or candidate of sciences degree
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentaion Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 45 NL
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Netherlands)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVPDNL Partner's highest level of education, Netherlands

Values and categories
1 Basisschool niet afgemaakt
113 Alleen basisschool afgemaakt
212 LBO, VBO, LEAO, LTS ambachtsschool, huishoudschool, LHNO, VMBO (niveaus 1-3; basisberoepsgericht, kaderberoepsgericht, gemengd) afgemaakt
213 MULO, ULO, MAVO, VMBO (niveau 4; theoretische leerweg); HAVO jaar 3-4; VWO jaar 3-5 afgemaakt
229 KMBO, leerlingwezen, MBO niveau 1, MEAO, MTS afgemaakt (duur < 2 jaar)
312 HAVO, MMS, MSVM afgemaakt
313 VWO, HBS, atheneum, gymnasium afgemaakt
321 MBO niveau 2 en 3 afgemaakt (duur 2-3 jaar)
322 MBO niveau 4 afgemaakt (duur 4 jaar)
412 MBO-plus voor havisten
510 propedeuse WO, OU-certificaat
520 korte HBO-opleiding einddiploma (2 of 3 jaar), kweekschool, conservatorium, MO-acten
610 Bachelor HBO afgemaakt

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Norway)

Values and categories
1 Ingen fullført utdanning
2 Barneskole (første del av obligatorisk utdanning)
3 Ungdomsskole (grunnskole, 7-årig folkeskole, framhaldskole, realskole)
4 Vitnemål fra folkehøgskole
5 Videregående avsluttende utd., allmennt. studieretninger/studieforb. pgm, 1-årig påbyg. til std.komp.
6 Videregående avsluttende utd., yrkesfag std.retn./std.pgm (VK2, VK3, VG t3, fagprøve, svemmeprøve)
7 Forkurs til universitet/høgskole som ikke gir studiepoeng
8 Vitnemål fra påbygging til videregående utdanning (fagskoleutdanning, teknisk fagskole)
9 Universitet/høgskole, mindre enn 3 år (høgskolekandidat, 2- og 2½- årig)
10 Fullført 3-4 årig utd. fra høgskole (Bachelor, cand.mag., lærer, sykepleier, færskole, ing., siv. ak)
11 Fullført 3-4 årig utdanning fra universitet (Bachelor, cand.mag.)
12 Fullført 5-6 årig utdanning fra høgskole (master, hovedfag)
13 Fullf. 5-6 årig utd fra univ, lengre prof. utd. (cand.theol/psy/med./med.vet., siving/ark/øk. høy avd)
14 Forskningsv. (Dr. grad, Ph.D.)
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Poland)

Values and categories
01 Nieukonczona szkola podstawowa
02 Ukonczona szkoła podstawowa 6-klasowa (4-klasowa przed wojna)
03 Ukonczona szkoła podstawowa 7 lub 8-klasowa
04 Ukonczone gimnazjum
05 Ukonczona szkoła zasadnicza zawodowa
06 Ukonczone liceum ogólnokształcące bez matury
07 Ukonczone liceum ogólnokształcace z matury
08 Ukonczona srednia szkola zawodowe (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) bez matury
09 Ukonczona srednia szkola zawodowe (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) z matura
10 Dyplom ukończenia szkoły pomaturalnej lub policealnej
11 Dyplom ukończenia kolegium lub studium nauczycielskiego
12 Dyplom licencjacki lub dyplom inżynierski
13 Dyplom magistra lub dyplom lekarza
14 Stopien naukowy doktora, doktora habilitowanego lub tytul profesora
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know

Partner's year of school completion, Poland

Values and categories
01 Ukonczona szkoła podstawowa 2006
02 Ukonczona szkoła podstawowa 2007
03 Ukonczona szkoła podstawowa 2008
04 Ukonczone gimnazjum 2006
05 Ukonczona szkoła zasadnicza zawodowa 2006
06 Ukonczone liceum ogólnokształcące bez matury 2006
07 Ukonczone liceum ogólnokształcace z matury 2006
08 Ukonczona srednia szkola zawodowe (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) bez matury 2006
09 Ukonczona srednia szkola zawodowe (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) z matura 2006
10 Dyplom ukończenia szkoły pomaturalnej lub policealnej 2006
11 Dyplom ukończenia kolegium lub studium nauczycielskiego 2006
12 Dyplom licencjacki lub dyplom inżynierski 2006
13 Dyplom magistra lub dyplom lekarza 2006
14 Stopien naukowy doktora, doktora habilitowanego lub tytul profesora 2006
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
Values and categories
0 Still in education
8888 Don't know
9999 Not available/no partner

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 PL3
Partner's higher education: lower or higher/single tier, Poland

Variable name and label: EDUPPL2 Partner's tertiary education: lower or higher/single tier, Poland

Values and categories
0 Other than tertiary level
1 Tertiary level: lower tier
2 Tertiary level: higher/single tier
6 Not applicable

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 PT
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Portugal)

Instruction(s):
Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVPDPT Partner's highest level of education, Portugal

Values and categories
1 Nenhum
2 Ensino Básico 1 (ate à 4ª classe, instrução primária (3º ou 4º ano))
3 Ensino Básico 2 (preparatorio, 5º e 6º anos/classe, 1° ciclo dos liceus/do ensino técnico comercial ou industrial)
4 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 1. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 1'
5 Ensino Básico 3 (9º ano; 5º ano dos liceus; escola comercial/industrial; 2º ciclo dos liceus ou do ensino técnico)
6 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 2. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
7 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 3 e 4. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
8 Ensino Secundário - cursos científicos-humanísticos (12º ano; 7º ano dos liceus; propedêutico; serviço cívico)
9 Ensino Secundário - cursos tecnológicos, artísticos especializados, ou profissionais. CEFs de tipo 5, 6 e 7.
10 Cursos de especialização tecnológica. Atribuição de 'Diploma de Especialização Tecnológica'
11 Ensino superior politecnico: bacharelato de 3 anos; Antigos cursos médios
12 Ensino superior politecnico: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura complemento de formação
13 Ensino superior universitário: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura bietápica de 4 anos
14 Pós-graduação: especialização pós-licenciatura sem atribuição de grau académico, MBA
15 Ensino superior universitário: licenciatura com mais de 4 anos curriculares; licenciatura bietápica de 5 anos
16 Mestrado (inclui Mestrado Integrado)
17 Doutoramento
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 RU
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Russian Federation)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVPDPU Partner's highest level of education, Russian Federation

Values and categories
1 Vobshche ne uchilsya v shkole ili zakonchil lish’ 1-2 klassa shkoly (nezakonchennaya nachal’naya shkola)
2 Zakonchil 3-7 klassov sredneyi shkoly, no ne poluchil attestata ob osnovnom obshchem obrazovanii
3 Poluchil attestat ob osnovnom obshchem obrazovanii (7 klassov po sisteme do 1958 goda, 8 klassov po sovetskoi sisteme 60-80-h godov ili 9 klassov po sovremennoi sisteme), no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
4 Zakonchennoe sredneye obshchee obrazovanie (10 let po staroi sisteme, 11 let po novoi), poluchil attestat, no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
5 Nachal’noe professional’noe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, FZU, FZO, professional’no - tehnicaschii litsyey, kotrebye ne davali srednego obshchego obrazovaniya (obuchenie do 1 goda)
6 Nachal’noe professional’noe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, professional’no - tehnicaschii litsyey, kotrebye takzhe dali sredneey obshchey obrazovaniya (1-3 goda obucheniiya) ili na baze polnogo srednego
7 Srednee professional’noe obrazovanie - zakonchil tehnikum, uchilishche, kolloedzhi (2-4 goda obucheniiya)
8 Poluchil diplom bakuvala v vuze posle 4 let obucheniiya po novoi dvustupenchatoi sisteme
9 Poluchil diplom magistra v vuze posle 2 let obucheniiya po novoi sisteme
10 Zakonchennoe vysscheye obrazovanie po 5-6-letneye sisteme (diplom spetsialista)
11 Nauchnaya stepe’ (kandidat, doktor nauk)

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 115
Question F 45 SE
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Sweden)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVPDSE Partner's highest level of education, Sweden

Values and categories
1 Ej avslutad folkskola/grundskola skolår 1-6
2 Avslutad Folkskola, Grundskolan skolår 7-8
3 Avslutad Grundskola skolår 9
4 Fackskola (1963-1970) - 2-årig gymnasielinje, 2-årig yrkesskola
5 Studieförberedande gymnasieprogram (3 år)
6 Gamla gymnasieutbildningar på två år
7 Yrkesinriktade gymnasieprogram (3 år)
8 4-årig gymnasielinje (före 1995)/Tekniskt basår
9 Universitet/Högskola, 1 år, med examen
10 Effergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola, 1 år (t ex KY-utbildning, militärutbildning)
11 Universitet/Högskola, 2 år, med examen (högskoleexamen)
12 2-3 år KY-utbildning, Effergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola 3 år
13 Kandidat och/eller yrkexamen från Högskola, 3-4 år
14 Kandidat och/eller yrkexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan, 3-4 år
15 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkexamen från Högskola, >4 år
16 Masterexamen från Högskola
17 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkexamen från universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan >4 år
18 Masterexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan
19 Forskarutbildning: Licentiateexamen
20 Forskarutbildning:Doktorsexamen
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 45 SK
What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed (Slovakia)

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 59
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVPDSK Partner's highest level of education, Slovakia

Values and categories
1 Neukoncený prvý stupen základnej školy
2 Neukoncený druhý stupen základnej školy
3 Ukoncený druhý stupen základnej školy, Kurzy na doplnenie základného vzdelania
4 Praktická škola
5 Rekvalifikovace kurzy
6 Odborné učilište, stredná odborná škola bez maturity, stredné odborné učilište bez maturity
7 Stredná odborná škola s matúrou, stredné odborné učilište s matúrou
8 8 ročné gymnázium, 4 ročné gymnázium
9 Nadstavbové štúdium
10 Doplňujúce pedagogické štúdium
11 Pomaturitné kvalifikácie štúdium
12 Pomaturitné špecializované štúdium, tane?né konzervatórium, konzervatórium
13 Stredná odborná škola- 6 ročné štúdium
14 Vyššie odborné štúdium
15 Bakalárské štúdium
16 Magisterské/doktorské a inžinierske štúdium
17 Magisterské pokracovacie štúdium, štánne rigorózne skúšky, doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium, rozširujúce štúdium na vyucovanie
18 Doktorandské štúdium
5555 Other
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44
Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLBPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
**Question F 45 SI**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Slovenia)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVPDSI Partner's highest level of education, Slovenia

**Values and categories**

0 Brez šolske izobrazbe - oseba, ki nima dokoncanega niti enega razreda OŠ, je brez šolske izobrazbe. Brez šolske izobrazbe so tudi osebe, ki imajo narejene 3 razrede osmolektno ali manj oz. 5 razredov devetletko ali manj.

1 Nepopolna osnovnošolska izobrazba - osebe, ki imajo vec kot 3 razrede osmolektno, ali vec kot 5 razredov devetletko a niso dokonale OŠ oz. niso pridobile spričevala o koncani OŠ.

2 Osnovnašolska izobrazba - osebe, ki imajo zakljuceni vseh osmoh razred OŠ in so pridobile spričevalo o koncani OŠ.

3 Nižja ali srednja poklicna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2,5-letnih programah za pridobitev nižje poklicne izobrazbe oz. se so koncale šolanje v 3-letnih programah za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe; certifikat o NPK.

4 Srednja strokovna izobrazba - oseb, ki so koncale srednjo tehniško šolo oz. drugo strokovno izobrazbo, trajanje 4 ali 5 let, opravljena matura; tudi majstroska oziroma delovodstva ali poslovnovodstva šola.

5 Srednja splošna izobrazba – osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v gimnaziji ali strokovni gimnaziji, imajo maturitetno spričevalo.

6 Višja strokovna izobrazba, višješolska izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 2- letnjem programu višjega strokovnega izobraževanja na višji strokovni šoli.

7 Višokošolska strokovna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 3-letnem izjemoma 4-letnjem dodiplomskem visokošolskem programu na visoki strokovni šoli, fakulteti ali akademiji; 1. bolonjska stopnja.

8 Višokošolska univerzitetna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 4-letnjem dodiplomskem univerzitetnem programu na fakulteti ali akademiji; tudi 1. bolonjska stopnja; obicajno 4 leta+diploima.

9 Specializacija - ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2- letnjem podiplomskem specialističnem študijskem programu in si bodo pridobile strokovni naziv specialist; obicajno 1 leto.

10 Magisterij - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 2-letnjem dodiplomskem magistrskem programu in so si pridobil znanstveni naslov magister znanosti oziroma magister umetnosti; tudi bolonjski magisterij. V to stopnjo študija spada tudi študij MBA, v to kategorijo spadajo tudi osebe, ki so se šolale 5 ali 6 let po starem univerzitetnem programu (npr. študij medicine).

11 Doktorat

5555 Other

6666 Not applicable

7777 Refusal

8888 Don't know

9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 45 UA**

What is the highest level of education your husband/wife/partner has successfully completed? (Ukraine)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 59

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVPDU Partner’s highest level of education, Ukraine

**Values and categories**

0 Nepovna pochatkova osvita (menshe 4-kh klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)

1 Pochatkova osvita (4-7 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)

2 Nepovna serednja osvita (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)

3 PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredn’oi osviti, nemaje atestatu pro povnu serednju osvitu

4 Povna serednja osvita (atestat pro povnu serednju osvitu za 10-11 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)

5 Zakinchiv PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredn’oi osviti (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly), otrimav dyplom pro serednju osvitu

6 Dodatkove navchannja na bazi povnoi seredn’oi osvity (profesijni, zagal’noosvitni kursi toshcho)

7 PTU na bazi povnoi seredn’oi osvity

8 Nepovna vyshcha osvita (molodshij specialist - dyplom tekhnikumu, uchilyshcha, koledzhu)

9 Bazova vyshcha osvita (bakalavi)

10 Povna vyshcha osvita (specialist)

11 Povna vyshcha osvita (magistr)

12 Aspirantura, vchena stupin

5555 Other

6666 Not applicable

7777 Refusal

8888 Don't know

9999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at F44

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLPB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

---

**Question F 46 a**

Which of the descriptions on this card applies to what he/she has been doing for the last 7 days?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 60

Post: Select all that apply.

PROMPT Which others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Values and categories
0 Not marked
1 Marked

01 In paid work (or away temporarily) (employee, self-employed, working for your family business)
Variable name and label: PDWRKP Partner doing last 7 days: paid work

02 In education (not paid for by employer) even if on vacation
Variable name and label: EDCTNP Partner doing last 7 days: education

03 Unemployed and actively looking for a job
Variable name and label: UEMPLAP Partner doing last 7 days: unemployed, actively looking for job

04 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job
Variable name and label: UEMPLIP Partner doing last 7 days: unemployed, not actively looking for job

05 Permanently sick or disabled
Variable name and label: DSBLDP Partner doing last 7 days: permanently sick or disabled

06 Retired
Variable name and label: RTRDP Partner doing last 7 days: retired

07 In community or military service
Variable name and label: CMSRVP Partner doing last 7 days: community or military service

08 Doing housework, looking after children or other persons
Variable name and label: HSWRKP Partner doing last 7 days: housework, looking after children, others

09 Other
Variable name and label: DNGOTHP Partner doing last 7 days: other

66 Not applicable
Variable name and label: DNGNAPP Partner doing last 7 days: not applicable

77 Refusal
Variable name and label: DNGREFP Partner doing last 7 days: refusal

88 Don't know
Variable name and label: DNGDKP Partner doing last 7 days: don't know

99 No answer
Variable name and label: DNGNAP Partner doing last 7 days: no answer

Filter: If code 1 at F44 (code 01 at F4)

Question F 46 b
INTERVIEWER CODE:
Variable name and label: ICOMDNP Interviewer code, one/ more than one doing partner last 7 days

Values and categories
1 More than one coded at F46a
2 Only one coded at F46a
6 Not applicable
9 Not available

Filter: If code 1 at F44 (code 01 at F5)

Question F 46 c
And which of the descriptions on this card best describes his/her situation (in the last 7 days)?
Instruction(s): Pre: STILL CARD 60
Post: Please select only one
Variable name and label: MNACTP Partner's main activity last 7 days

Values and categories
01 In paid work (or away temporarily) (employee, self-employed, working for your family business)
02 In education (not paid for by employer), even if on vacation
03 Unemployed and actively looking for a job
04 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job
05 Permanently sick or disabled
06 Retired
07 In community or military service
08 Doing housework, looking after children or other persons
09 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F46b
**Question F 47**
Can I just check, did he/she do any paid work (of an hour or more) in the last 7 days?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK IF NOT IN PAID WORK AT F46a (codes 02-09, 88). THOSE IN PAID WORK (code 01 at F46a), GO TO F48

*Variable name and label:* CRPDWKWP Partner, control paid work last 7 days

*Values and categories*
1. Yes
2. No
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

*Filter:* If code 02 – 09,(77) or 88 at F46a

---

**Question F 48 -50**
What is the name or title of his/her main job?
In his/her main job, what kind of work does he/she do most of the time?
What training or qualifications are needed for the job?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK IF PARTNER IN PAID WORK (code 01 at F46a or code 1 at F47)
Post: WRITE IN

*Variable name and label:* ISOCOCOP Occupation partner, ISCO88 (com)

*Values and categories*
66666 Not applicable
77777 Refusal
88888 Don't know
99999 No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at F46a PDWRKP or code 1 at F47

*Comment:* [Coded as 4-digit ISCO88 (com) numeric codes]

---

**Question F 51**
In his/her main job is he/she...

*Instruction(s):* Post: READ OUT

*Variable name and label:* EMPRELP Partner's employment relation

*Values and categories*
1. An employee
2. Self-employed
3. Working for your family business
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

*Filter:* If code 1 at F46a PDWRKP or code 1 at F47

---

**Question F 52**
How many employees (if any) does he/she have?

*Instruction(s):* Post: WRITE IN NUMBER

*Variable name and label:* EMPLNOP Number of employees partner has

*Values and categories*
66666 Not applicable
77777 Refusal
88888 Don't know
99999 No answer

*Filter:* If code 2 at F51

---

**Question F 53**
In his/her main job, does he/she have any responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK IF PARTNER IN PAID WORK (code 01 at F46a or code 1 at F47)

*Variable name and label:* JBSPVP Partner responsible for supervising other employees

*Values and categories*
1. Yes
2. No
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
Question F 54
How many people is he/she responsible for?
Instruction(s): Post: WRITE IN NUMBER
Variable name and label: NJBSPVP Number of people partner responsible for in job

Values and categories
66666 Not applicable
77777 Refusal
88888 Don’t know
99999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F53

Question F 57
How many hours does he/she normally work a week (in his/her main job)? Please include any paid or unpaid overtime.
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF PARTNER IN PAID WORK (code 01 at F46a or code 1 at F47)
Post: WRITE IN HOURS
Variable name and label: WKHTOTP Hours normally worked a week in main job overtime included, partner

Values and categories
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don’t know
999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F46a PDWRKP or code 1 at F47
Comment: Slovakia: Filter error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.

Question F 58
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed?
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDULVLFB Father's highest level of education

Values and categories
000 Not completed ISCED level 1
113 ISCED 1, completed primary education
129 Qualification from general/pre-vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational
213 Qualification from general ISCED 2A programmes, access to ISCED 3 general or all 3
221 Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED 3
222 Qualification from vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational
311 Qualification from general ISCED 3 programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED level 5
312 Qualification from general ISCED 3A/3B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions
313 Qualification from general ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
321 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3C programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED level 5
322 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A/3B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions
323 Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
412 Qualification from general ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions
413 Qualification from general ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED 5 institutions
421 Qualification from ISCED 4 programmes without access to ISCED level 5
422 Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5b/lower tier 5A institutions
423 Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions
510 ISCED 5A programmes of short duration, intermediate certificate or academic/general tertiary qualification below the bachelor's level
520 ISCED 5B programmes of short duration, advanced vocational qualifications
610 ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution
620 ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution
710 ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution
720 ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution
800 ISCED 6. doctoral degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: Coding frame based on detailed ISCED. Harmonised variable generated from country-specific variables. For further details, please see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.
Cyprus: The underlying national questionnaire items for Cyprus were not fielded at the necessary level of detail to allow correct mapping. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.
Question F 58 A
Generated variable: Father's highest level of education, ES – ISCED
Variable name and label: EISCEDF Father's highest level of education, ES - ISCED

Values and categories
0 Not possible to harmonise into ES-ISCED
1 ES-ISCED I, less than lower secondary
2 ES-ISCED II, lower secondary
3 ES-ISCED IIIb, lower tier upper secondary
4 ES-ISCED Illa, upper tier upper secondary
5 ES-ISCED IV, advanced vocational, sub-degree
6 ES-ISCED V1, lower tertiary education, BA level
7 ES-ISCED V2, higher tertiary education, >= MA level
55 Other
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Comment: European survey version of ISCED. Recoded from the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB. For further details, please see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.

Question F 58 AT
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Austria)
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDAT Father's highest level of education. Austria

Values and categories
01 Kein Abschluss
02 Volksschulabschluss
03 Hauptschulabschluss
04 Abschluss der Pflichtschule
05 Unterstufenabschluss
06 Mittlerer Bildungs- bzw. Lehrabschluss (BMS, Lehre)
07 Abschluss mit (allgemeinbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
08 Abschluss mit (berufsbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
09 Abschluss mit Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen) als Aufbaulehrgang
10 Abschluss mit Matura (erweitert) oder mit fachspezifischen Diplomen
11 Berufsmeisterdiplome
12 Aufbau- und Ergänzungsstudiengang an Universitäten, Lehrgang/Kurs universitären Charakters
13 Spezielle höhere Diplomausbildungen (inklusive Akademien)
14 Bachelor/Bakkalaureat-Abschluss an einer Fachhochschule (neue Studienordnung)
15 Bachelor/Bakkalaureat-Abschluss an einer Universität (neue Studienordnung)
16 Diplomstudienabschluss an Fachhochschulen
17 Diplomstudienabschluss an Universitäten
18 Postgraduale Universitätslehrgänge (aufbauend auf Diplomstudienabschluss)
19 Abschluss mit Doktorat (Dr., PhD)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.
Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

Question F 58 BE
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Belgium)
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDABE Father's highest level of education

Values and categories
01 Niet voltooid lager onderwijs
02 Getuigschrift Basisonderwijs
03 Lager beroepsonderwijs, Lager technisch onderwijs
04 Getuigschrift van de eerste graad secundair onderwijs; Diploma van het lager algemeen secundair onderwijs
05 Studiegetuigschrift van secundair onderwijs (na 6e jaar BSO), Diploma van het hoger secundair beroepsonderwijs
06 Studiegetuigschrift van het 3de leerjaar van de 3de graad TSO, KSO of BSO; 4de graad BSO; Diploma 'Ondernemersopleiding'
07 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (na 7e jaar BSO)
08 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (TSO of KSO); Diploma van het hoger secundair technisch (of kunst) onderwijs
09 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (ASO); Diploma van het algemeen secundair onderwijs
10 Secundair onderwijs voortbereidend jaar op het hoger onderwijs
11 Certificaat van schakelprogramma of voorbereidingsprogramma
12 Diploma hogescholenonderwijs van 1 cyclus: graduat of professionele bachelor; Voortgezet opleiding volgend op hogesch
13 Universitair diploma van kandidaat of academische bachelor

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
121
14 Diploma hogescholenonderwijs van 2 cycli: licentiaat of master; Diploma van industrieel ingenieur
15 Voortgezette opleiding volgend op hogescholenonderwijs van 2 cycli: postgraduaat of master-na-master
16 Universitair diploma van licentiaat of master; Diploma van doctor, ingenieur (universitair), apotheker
17 Master-na-master (universiteit); Postgraduaat; Gediplomeerder in de aanvullende studies; Gediplomeerde in de gespecialiseerde
18 Doctoraat; post-doctoraat
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 BG
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Bulgaria)
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVFDBG Father's highest level of education, Bulgaria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 Nezavarsheno nachalno obrazovanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Nachalno obrazovanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Svidetelstvo za zavarsheno osnovno obrazovanie (zavarshen 8 klas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Udostoverenie za pridobita 2-3 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarsheno sredno obshto obrazovanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarsheno sredno specialno obrazovanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Diploma za zavarshen profesionalen colleg /pridobita 4 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacija</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Poluvisshe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Diploma za vishe obrazovanie ot colleg /Profesionalen bakalavar po…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Diploma za vishe obrazovanie - bakalavar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Diploma za vishe obrazovanie - Magistar / Specialist po…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Doctorska stepen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777 Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888 Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999 No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 CH
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Switzerland)
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: EDLVFDCCH Father's highest level of education, Switzerland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values and categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Incompleted primary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Primary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Secondary education (first stage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Additional year of secondary education, preparation for vocational training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 General training school (2-3 years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Baccalaureate preparing for university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Baccalaureate for adults or apprenticeship after Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Diploma for teaching in primary school or preprimary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Vocational baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Vocational baccalaureate for adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Elementary vocational training (enterprise and school, 1-2 year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Apprenticeship (vocational training, dual system, 3-4 years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Second vocational training (or apprenticeship as second education)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Advanced vocational qualification (specialization exam, federal certificate or diploma of advanced vocational training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Higher vocational training (diploma in domains such as technical, administration, health, social work, applied arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Higher vocational training (diploma of some specific high schools having obtained a recognition of tertiary level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Bachelor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Master)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 University diploma (intermediary level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Bachelor and short university degree)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (degree requiring more than 4 years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Master)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777 Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888 Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999 No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
**Question F 58 CY**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Cyprus)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDCY Father's highest level of education, Cyprus

**Values and categories**
- 0 Den apofoitise apo dimotiko sxoleio
- 113 Apolytyrio Dimotikou
- 213 Apolytyrio Gymnasiou
- 313 Apolytyrio Lykeiou
- 321 Systima mathiteias
- 323 Apolytyrion Technikis/ Epangelmatikis
- 520 Diploma kollegiou (monootous dietous triotous foitisis)
- 610 Ptychio kollegiou (tetaetous foitisis)
- 620 Ptychio panepistimioiu
- 710 Metaptychiako. Diploma kollegiou
- 720 Ptychio polytechniou - iatrikis/Metaptychiako Diploma panepistimioiu
- 800 Didaktoriko
- 5555 Other
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

---

**Question F 58 CZ**
What is the highest level of education you father successfully completed? (Czech Republic)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDCZ Father's highest level of education, Czech Republic

**Values and categories**
- 1 Nedokoncené základní vzdělání, neukoncený 1. stupen skolní docházky (méně než 5 let)
- 2 Nedokoncené základní vzdělání (5 nebo více let skolní docházky, dokoncen pouze 1. stupen ZS, SZS, ZZS, obecná škola)
- 3 Základní vzdělání (mestarská škola)
- 4 Střední vzdělání s výučním lístkem, Střední vzdělání bez maturity
- 5 Středoskolské vzdělání bez maturity (záverecná zkouska) po níž následovalo další studium zakončené záverecnou zkouskou
- 6 Vyučení s maturitou, Úplné střední odborné vzdělání s maturitou
- 7 Střední vzdělání s maturitou následované studiem s maturitou (nástavba, kvalifikační pomaturitní studium, atd.)
- 8 Střední všeobecné vzdělání s maturitou (gymnáziá)
- 9 Pomaturitní vzdělání s diplomem; Vyssí odborná škola (DIŠ), 5 a 6 ročník konzervatoře (absolutorium)
- 10 Vysokoskolské bakalářské vzdělání
- 11 Vysokoskolské magisterské vzdělání (Mgr., Ing., Ing. arch., MUDr., MDDr., MVDr., ...)  
- 12 Vedecká výchova, postgraduální vzdělání (Ph.D., Th.D., CSc., ...)
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 58 DE1**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Germany 1)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUFDE1 Father’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster allgemeinbildender schulabschluss

**Values and categories**
- 00 Grundschule nicht beendet
- 01 Weiterführende Schule beendet ohne Abschluss oder noch kein Schulab schluss (noch Schueler)
- 04 Fachhochschulreife (Abschluss einer Fachoberschule etc.)
- 05 Abitur bzw. erweiterte Oberschule mit Abschluss 12. Klasse (Hochschulreife)
- 5555 Other, anderer Schulabschluss
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 123
Question F 58 DE2
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Germany 2)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61a
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUFDE2 Father’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster studienabschluss

Values and categories
00 Kein Studienabschluss
01 Hochschule/Universität: Zwischenprüfung, Vordiplom
02 Diplom Berufsausbildung
03 Bachelor (Verwaltungs-/Fachhochschule, Berufsausbildung)
04 Diplom (FH)
05 Bachelor (Universität)
06 Master (Fachhochschule)
07 Diplom, Magister, Staatsexamen (Universität, Kunst-, Musik- und pedagogische Hochschule)
08 Master, Aufbaustudium (Universität, Kunst-, Musik- und pedagogische Hochschule)
09 Promotion; Habilitation
5555 Other, anderen Studienabschluss
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 DE3
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Germany 3)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61b
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUFDE3 Father’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster ausbildungsabschluss

Values and categories
00 kein beruflicher Ausbildungsabschluss
01 Abschlusszeugnis Berufsgenossenschaft; Berufsfachschule (Berufliche Grundkenntnisse); medizinische Hilfsberufe (einjährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)
02 Beruflich-betriebliche Anlernzeit mit Abschlusszeugnis, aber keine Lehre/ Teilfacharbeiterabschluss
03 Abschlusszeugnis für medizinische Assistenten, Krankenschwestern, Pfleger (2- bis 3-jährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)
04 Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
05 Abgeschlossene gewerbliche oder landwirtschaftliche Lehre
06 Abgeschlossene kaufmännische Lehre
07 Berufsspezialisierender Abschluss einer Berufsfachschule/Kolleg
08 Berufliche Zweitausbildung
09 Meister-Techniker- oder gleichwertiger Fachschulabschluss (inkl. Fachschule der ehemaligen DDR); Abschluss einer Fachakademie (Bayern)
5555 Other, anderen beruflichen Ausbildungsabschluss
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 DK
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Denmark)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDDK Father's highest level of education, Denmark

Values and categories
0 Ingen skolegang. Bernehaveklasse. 1.-5. klasse.
1 Folkeskole 6.-8. klasse
2 Folkeskole 9.-10. klasse
3 Gymnasiale uddannelser, studentereksamen, HF, HHX, HTX
4 Kort erhvervsudd. under 1-2 års varighed, F.eks AMU Arbejdsmarkedssudd., Basisår Erhvervsfaglige udd.
5 Faglig udd. (håndværk, handel, landbrug mv.), F.eks. Faglærte, Social- og sundhejsassistent-udd. og tilsvarende
6 Kort videreg. udd af op til 2-3 år, F.eks. Erhv.akademi, datamatiker, tandplejer, byggetekniker, installatør, HD
7 Kort videreg. udd. 3-4 år. Prof.bachelorer, F.eks. Diploming, sygeplejerske, skolelærer, læge, journalist, HA
8 Universitetsbachelor. 1. del af kandidatuddannelse
10 Licentiat

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question F 58 EE
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Estonia)

Instruction(s):
Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDEE Father's highest level of education, Estonia

Values and categories
0 Alghariduseta (alla 4 klassi)
113 Lõpetatud algharidus (4-6 klassi)
129 Kutsedõpe ilma alghariduse lõpetamiseta
213 Lõpetatud põhiharidus (7-9 klassi)
220 Kutseharidus põhihariduse baasil õppekava alla 2 aasta
313 Lõpetatud õldkeskharidus
321 Kutseharidus põhihariduse baasil õppekava 2 aastat või enam
323 Kutseharidus koos keskhariduse omandamisega või keskeri-technikumiharidus pärast põhiharidust
423 Kutseharidus keskhariduse baasil, keskeri-/tehnikumiharidus keskhariduse baasil
520 Keskkõrgkoolis, rakenduskõrgkoolis diplomõpe, kuni 2 aastat õpinguid, kuid mitte bakalaureuse kraad. 3-4 aastat õpingud
610 Kutsekõrgharidus, rakenduskõrgharidus diplomõpe või bakalaureus, 3-4 aastat õpingud
620 Õlikooli bakalaureusekraad (3-4 aastat õpinguid)
710 Magistrikaad rakenduskõrgkoolil, kutsekõrgkoolil
720 Magistrikaad (3+2, või 4+2, 5+4 süsteemi järgi, sh integreeritud bakalaureuse- ja magistriõpe), arstiõpe, enne 1992. aa
800 Doktorikraad (sh kandidaadikraad)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 ES
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Spain)

Instruction(s):
Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDES Father's highest level of education, Spain

Values and categories
00 Sin estudios
01 Estudios primarios sin completar
02 Certificado de Estudios Primarios
03 Hasta 5º de EGB
04 Educación Primaria (LOGSE)
05 Grado Elemental en Música y Danza
06 F.P. de Iniciación
07 Bachillerato Elemental
08 EGB
09 ESO
10 Grado Medio en Música y Danza
11 F.P. Oficialia
12 F.P. de 1er Grado
13 Bachillerato Superior (o PREU)
14 BUP o COU
15 Bachillerato (LOGSE)
16 C.F. de Grado Medio (Técnico Medio)
17 C.F. de Grado Medio en Artes Plásticas y Diseño
18 F.P. Maestría
19 F.P. de 2º Grado
20 C.F. de Grado Superior (Técnico Superior)
21 C.F. de Grado Superior en Escuelas de Arte
22 Peritaje, Enfermería, Magisterio, Asistente Social
23 Diplomado, Ingeniero o Arquitecto Técnico, 3 años de licenciatura, Grado (Bolonia)
24 Licenciado, Ingeniero, Arquitecto, Máster (Bolonia)
25 Doctor
5555 Otros
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 58 FI**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Finland)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDFIFI Father's highest level of education, Finland

**Values and categories**

- 01 Vähemmän kuin peruskoulun ala-aste tai vähemmän kuin peruskoulu
- 02 Peruskoulun ala-aste, kansakoulu tai kansalaiskoulu
- 03 Peruskoulun yläaste tai keskikoulu
- 04 Lukio, ylioppilastutkinto
- 05 Ammatillinen perustutkinto, ammattitutkinto
- 06 Sekä ylioppilas- että ammattitutkinto
- 07 Erikoissammattitutkinto
- 08 Ammatillinen opistoasteen tutkinto
- 09 Ammatikkorkeakoulututkinto tai ammatillisen korkea-asteen tutkinto
- 10 Aiempi korkeakoulututkinto tai kandidaatin tutkinto
- 11 Aiempi ammatikkorkeakoulututkinto
- 12 Aiempi korkeakoulututkinto
- 13 Lisensiaatintutkinto
- 14 Tohtorin tutkinto
- 5555 Other
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 58 FR**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (France)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVDFDFR Father's highest level of education, France

**Values and categories**

- 01 A - Non scolarisé ou école primaire non achevée
- 02 B - Ecole primaire uniquement
- 03 C - Certificat d'études primaires
- 04 D - Scolarité suivie de la 6ème à la 3ème
- 05 E - Brevet élémentaire, Brevet d'étude du premier cycle, Brevet des collèges
- 06 F - Scolarité suivie de la 2nde à la Terminale
- 07 G - CAP, BEP, examen de fin d'apprentissage artisanal
- 08 H - Diplôme d'aide soignante, auxiliaire de puériculture, aide médico-pédagogique, aide à domicile
- 09 I - Baccalauréat professionnel, Brevet de technicien
- 10 J - Baccalauréat technologique, Baccalauréat de technicien, BEA, BEC, BEI, BES
- 11 K - Baccalauréat général, Brevet supérieur
- 12 L - Diplôme de la capacité en droit, Diplôme d'accès aux études universitaires (DAEU)
- 13 M - Diplôme de moniteur-éducateur, Educateur technique spécialisé, Brevet Professionnel
- 14 N - Diplôme universitaire du premier cycle (DEUG), Classes préparatoires aux grandes écoles
- 15 O - Diplôme universitaire de technologie (DUT), Brevet de technicien supérieur (BTS)
- 16 P - Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique (instituteur), Diplôme d'éducateur spécialisé, Diplôme d'assistante sociale, Diplôme paramédical (laborantin, infirmier, etc...)
- 17 Q - Licence professionnelle
- 18 R - Licence
- 19 S - Diplôme d'école d'ingénieur
- 20 T - DESS, Master deuxième année professionnel
- 21 U - Diplômes professionnels supérieurs divers (notaire, architecte, vétérinaire, journaliste...)
- 22 V - Diplôme des grandes écoles
- 23 W - Maîtrise, CAPES, CRPE (professeur des écoles)
- 24 X - DEA, DES, Master deuxième année recherche, Agrégation
- 25 Y - Doctorat en médecine ou équivalents (Médecine, Dentaire, Pharmacie, Vétérinaire)
- 26 Z - Doctorat
- 5555 Other
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 58 GB1**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (United Kingdom 1)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61a

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 126
**Question F 58 GB2**

What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (United Kingdom 2)

*Instruction(s):* Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61b

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUFGB2 Father's highest level of education, United Kingdom: Up to Ph.D or equivalent

**Values and categories**

01 Ph.D, D.Phil or equivalent
02 Masters Degree, M.Phil, Post-Graduate Diplomas and Certificates
03 5 year University/CNAA first Degree (MB, BDS, BV etc)
04 3-4 year University/CNAA first Degree (BA, BSc., BEd., BEng. etc)
05 Nursing certificate, Teacher training, HE Diploma, Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC - Higher National Diploma (HND), OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma, City and Guilds - Level 4/Full Technological/Part IV, NVO/SVQ Level 4 or 5 or equivalent.
06 Foundation Degree (FdA, FdSc etc)
07 Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC - Higher National Certificate (HNC) or equivalent
08 HE Access
09 Vocational A-level (AVCE), GCE Applied A level, NVQ/SVQ Level 3, GNVQ/SNVQ Advanced, Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC - General/Occupational National Certificate or Diploma (ONC/OND)
10 (Modern) Apprenticeship, Advanced (Modern) Apprenticeship, SVQ/NVQ/Key Skills Level 1 and 2, City and Guilds Craft/Intermediate/Advanced (Levels 1 to 3/Parts I - III), RSA/OCR Vocational or First Certificate/Diploma, Advanced Diploma, Edexcel/BTEC First Certificate or First/General Diploma
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 58 HR
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Croatia)

Question F 58 HU
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Hungary)

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.
**Question F 58 IE**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Ireland)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDIE Father's highest level of education, Ireland

**Values and categories**
1. Left school before finishing primary school; NFQ Level 1
2. Left school after the end of primary school but before reaching the end og junior cycle (Junior certificate); NFQ level 2
3. Junior Certificate; NFQ Level 3 (including Transition Year)
4. Vocational NFQ Level 3 courses, certified by FETAC, e.g. Community training centres
5. Vocational NFQ level 4 courses, e.g. FETAC specific skills courses
6. Leaving Certificate Established(LCE); Leaving Certificate Vocational Programme(LCVP); NFQ levels 4-5
7. Leaving Certificate Applied programme (LCA); NFQ levels 4-5
8. Apprenticeship - FAS etc.
9. Teagasc and Failte Ireland Advanced Certificate; NFQ level 5
10. Post-Leaving Certificate (PLC) courses of 2 or more years duration and NFQ level 6;
11. Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC - Higher National Certificate (HNC) or equivalent
13. Diploma, now termed 'Ordinary level bachelor degree' - NFQ level 7
14. Higher level/honours bachelor degree; NFQ level 8
15. Higher/Graduate Diploma, NFQ level 8
16. Post-graduate Diploma; NFQ level 9
17. Masters Degree, M.Phil; NFQ level 9
18. Ph.D, D.Phil or equivalent; NFQ level 10
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

---

**Question F 58 IL1**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Israel 1)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUFIL1 Father's highest level of education, Israeli education, Israel

**Values and categories**
000 Not completed primary education
113 Primary school
213 junior high school
229 Secondary school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate
312 Completion of religious (Ultra-Orthodox) Yeshiva
313 Secondary school WITH a general [academic] matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITH a matriculation certificate
321 Apprenticeship & Industrial schools
323 Secondary school WITH a vocational matriculation certificate
413 Pre-academic preparatory programmes
422 Post secondary, non-tertiary (a technician diploma, practical nursing for instance)
520 Post secondary, non-tertiary (a practical engineer or authorized nursing diploma, a teaching diploma with no B.A. for instance)
610 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from an academic college, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma, including B.Ed.
620 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from a university, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma
710 B.Ed. after completion of B.A.
711 A master's degree, M.A. from an academic college
720 A master's degree, M.A. from a university
721 MD or similar degree [D.M.D- Doctor of Dental Medicinae or D.V.M- Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, for instance]
800 A doctoral degree, Ph.D. or similar degree [J.S.D - Doctor of Juridical Science; LL.D - Legum Doctor, for instance]
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

---

**Question F 58 IL2**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Israel 2)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUFIL2 Father's highest level of education, Russian education, Israel

**Values and categories**

---
000 Incomplete primary education
113 Completed 4 grades of primary school
213 Incomplete secondary education (8-9 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education, no professional education
229 Primary professional education (PTU, FSU, FSO, liceum) without general secondary education
313 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat, no professional education
323 Incomplete secondary education (8-9 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
324 Complete secondary education (10-11 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
423 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Primary professional education (PTU, liceum, technical school) after completion of attestat 2
520 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Secondary professional education - technikum, technical school, college - 3-4 years program
620 Bachalar degree after 4 years program by new two-stage system of high education
720 Completed high education by 5-6 years system of education (diploma of "specialist") or - Master degree after additional 2 years program by new two-stage system of high education
800 Scientific degree (candidate, doctor of science)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 58 LT**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Lithuania)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** edlvfdlt Father's highest level of education, Lithuania

**Values and categories**
0 Not completed primary
1 Primary
2 Vocational (without completing basic)
3 Basic (including youth, night schools)
4 Vocational (completing basic)
5 Vocational <2 years (after completing basic)
6 Vocational >=2 years (after completing basic)
7 Secondary (including gymnasiums, lyceums, night schools)
8 Vocational (completing secondary)
9 Vocational (after completing secondary)
10 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing basic)
11 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing secondary)
12 Higher (non-university degree)
13 Higher (university bachelor degree)
14 Higher (integrated university studies degree or professional studies diploma)
15 Higher (university master or residency studies degree)
16 Doctoral or candidate of sciences degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 58 NL**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Netherlands)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDNL Father's highest level of education, Netherlands

**Values and categories**
1 Basisschool niet afgemaakt
113 Alleen basisschool afgemaakt
212 LBO, VBO, LEAO, LTS ambachtsschool, huishoudschool, LHNO, VMBO (niveaus 1-3; basisberoepsgerecht, kaderberoepsgerecht, gemengd) afgemaakt
213 MULO, ULO, MAVO, VMBO (niveau 4; theoreetische leerweg); HAVO jaar 3-4; VWO jaar 3-5 afgemaakt
229 KMBO, leerlinggezellen, MBO niveau 1, MEAO, MTS afgemaakt (duur < 2 jaar)
312 HAVO, MMS, MSVM afgemaakt
313 VWO, HBS, atheneum, gymnasium afgemaakt
321 MBO niveau 2 en 3 afgemaakt (duur 2-3 jaar)
322 MBO niveau 4 afgemaakt (duur 4 jaar)
412 MBO-plus voor havisten
510 propedeuse WO, OU-certificaat
520 korte HBO-opleiding einddiploma (2 of 3 jaar), kweekschool, conservatorium, MO-acten

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Question F 58 NO
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Norway)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDNO Father's highest level of education, Norway

Values and categories
1 Ingen fullført utdanning
2 Barneskole (første del av obligatorisk utdanning)
3 Ungdomsskole (grunnskole, 7-årig folkeskole, framtalskole, realskole)
4 Vitnemål fra folkehøgskole
5 Videregående avsluttende utd., allmennef. studieretninger/studieforb. pgm, 1-årig påbyg. til std.komp.
6 Videregående avsluttende utd., yrkesfag std.retn./std.pgm (VK2, VK3, VG t3, fagprøve, svenneprøve)
7 Forkurs til universitet/høgskole som ikke gir studiepoeng
8 Vitnemål fra påbygging til videregående utdanning (fagskoleutdanning, teknisk fagskole)
9 Universitet/høgskole, mindre enn 3 år (høgskolekandidat, 2- og 2½- årig)
10 Fullført 3-4 årig utd. fra høgskole (Bachelor, cand.mag.,lærer,sykepleier,førskole,ing.,siv.øk)
11 Fullført 3-4 årig utdanning fra universitet (Bachelor, cand.mag.)
12 Fullført 5-6 årig utdanning fra høgskole (master, hovedfag)
13 Full 5-6 årig utd fra univ, lengre prof.utd. (cand.theol/psy/med./med.vet./siving/ark/øk. høy avd)
14 Forskermivå (Dr. grad., Ph.D.)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 PL
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Poland)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDPL Father's highest level of education, Poland

Values and categories
01 Nieukonczona szkoła podstawowa
02 Ukończona szkoła podstawowa 6-klasowa (4-klasowa przed wojna)
03 Ukończona szkoła podstawowa 7 lub 8-klasowa
04 Ukończona gimnazjum
05 Ukończona szkoła zasadnicza zawodowa
06 Ukończone liceum ogólnokształcące bez matury
07 Ukończone liceum ogólnokształcące z matury
08 Ukończona średnia szkoła zawodowa (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) bez matury
09 Ukończona średnia szkoła zawodowa (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) z matury
10 Dyplom ukończenia szkoły pomaturalnej lub poliecealnej
11 Dyplom ukończenia kolegium lub studium nauczycielskiego
12 Dyplom licencjacki lub dyplom inżynierski
13 Dyplom magistra lub dyplom lekarza
14 Stopień naukowy doktora, doktora habilitowanego lub tytul profesora
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 PT
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Portugal)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDPT Father's highest level of education, Portugal

**Values and categories**
1. Nenhum
2. Ensino Básico 1 (até à 4ª classe, instrução primária (3º ou 4º ano))
3. Ensino Básico 2 (preparatório, 5º e 6º anos/classe, 1º ciclo dos liceus/do ensino técnico comercial ou industrial)
4. Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 1. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 1'
5. Ensino Básico 3 (9º ano; 5º ano dos liceus; escola comercial/industrial; 2º ciclo dos liceus ou do ensino técnico)
6. Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 2. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
7. Ensino Secundário - cursos científico-humanísticos (12º ano; 7º ano dos liceus; propedêutico; serviço cívico)
8. Ensino Secundário - cursos tecnológicos, artísticos especializados, ou profissionais. CEFs de tipo 5, 6 e 7.
9. Ensino Secundário - cursos complementares de educação e formação (1º ciclo dos liceus; 2º ciclo dos liceus; ensino técnico comercial ou industrial)
10. Cursos de especialização tecnológica. Atribuição de 'Diploma de Especialização Tecnológica'
11. Ensino superior politécnico: bacharelato de 3 anos; Antigos cursos médios
12. Ensino superior politécnico: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura complemento de formação
13. Ensino superior universitário: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura bêtisée de 4 anos
14. Pós-graduação: especialização pós-licenciatura sem atribuição de grau académico, MBA
15. Ensino superior universitário: licenciatura com mais de 4 anos curriculares; licenciatura betética de 5 anos
16. Mestrado (inclui Mestrado Integrado)
17. Doutoramento
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 58 RU**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Russian Federation)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDRU Father's highest level of education, Russian Federation

**Values and categories**
1. Voobshche ne uchilsya v shkole ili zakonchil lish’ 1-2 klassa shkoly (nezakonchennaya nachal’naya shkola)
2. Zakonchil 3-7 klassov sredneyi shkoly, no ne poluchil attestata ob osnovnom obschchem obrazovanii
3. Poluchil attestat ob osnovnom obschchem obrazovanii (7 klassov po sisteme do 1958 goda, 8 klassov po sovetskoi sisteme 60-80-h godov ili 9 klassov po sovremennoi sisteme), no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
4. Zakonchennoe srednee obshcheye obrazovanie (10 let po staroi sisteme, 11 let po novoii), poluchil attestat, no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
5. Nachal’noe professional’noe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, FZU, FZO, professional’no - tehnicheskii litsyei, kotorye ne davali srednego obshchego obrazovaniya (obuchenie do 1 goda)
6. Nachal’noe professional’noe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, FZU, FZO, professional’no - tehnicheskii litsyei, kotorye ne davali srednego obshchego obrazovaniya (1-3 goda obuchenia) ili na baze polnogo srednego
7. Sredneee professional’noe obrazovanie - zakonchil tehnikum, uchilishche, kolledzh (2-4 goda obuchenia)
8. Poluchil diplom bakalavra v vuze posle 4 let obuchenia na baze polnogo srednego obshchego obrazovaniya (diplom obuchenia 3-4 goda)
9. 4-5 let obucheniya v vuze posle 4 let obuchenia na baze polnogo srednego obshchego obrazovaniya (diplom obuchenia)
10. Poluchil diplom magistra v vuze posle 4 let obucheniya (diplom spetsialista)
11. Poluchil diplom magistra; izuchenie po 5-6-letnem klyuchovykh disciplin v vuze (diplom两种学科)
12. Kandidat nauk (kandidat, doktor nauk)
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 58 SE**
What is the highest level of education your father successfully achieved? (Sweden)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVFDSE Father's highest level of education, Sweden

**Values and categories**
1. Ej avslutad folkskola/grundskola skolår 1-6
2. Avslutad Folkskola, Grundskolan skolår 7-8
3. Avslutad Grundskola skolår 9
5. Studieförberedande gymnasieprogram (3 år)
6. Gamla gymnasieutbildningar på två år
7. Yrkesinriktade gymnasieprogram (3 år)
8. 4-årig gymnasieprogram (före 1990)/Tekniklitterat basår
9. Universitet/Högskola, 1 år, med examen
10. Eftergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola, 1 år (t ex KY-utbildning, militärtutbildning)
11. Universitet/Högskola, 2 år, med examen (högskoleexamen)
12. 2-3 år KY-utbildning, Eftergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola 3 år
13. Kandidat och/eller yrkessexamen från Högskolan, 3-4 år

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
14 Kandidat och/eller yrkesexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan, 3-4 år
15 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkesexamen från Högskola, >4 år
16 Mastersexamen från Högskola
17 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkesexamen från universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan >4 år
18 Mastersexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan
19 Forskarutbildning: Licentiatexamen
20 Forskarutbildning:Doktorsexamen
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 58 SK
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Slovakia)
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDSK Father's highest level of education, Slovakia

Values and categories
1 Neukoncený prvý stupen základnej školy
2 Neukoncený druhý stužen základnej školy
3 Ukoncený druhý stupen základnej školy, Kurzy na doplnenie základného vzdelania
4 Praktická škola
5 Rekvifikacné kurzy
6 Odborné učilište, stredná odborná škola bez maturity, stredné odborné učilište bez maturity
7 Stredná odborná škola s maturitou, stredné odborné učilište s maturitou
8 8 ročné gymnázium, 4 ročné gymnázium
9 Nadstavbové štúdium
10 Doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium
11 Pomaturitné kvalifické štúdium
12 Pomaturitné špecializacné štúdium, tane?né konzervatórium, konzervatórium
13 Stredná odborná škola- 6 ročné štúdium
14 Vyššie odborné štúdium
15 Bakalárske štúdium
16 Magisterské/doktorské a inžinierske štúdium
17 Magisterské pokracujúce štúdium, štátne rigorózne skúšky, doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium, rozširujúce štúdium na vyucovanie
18 Doktorandské štúdium
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 58 SI
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Slovenia)
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 61
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDSI Father's highest level of education, Slovenia

Values and categories
0 Brez šolske izobrazbe - oseba, ki nima dokončanega niti enega razreda OŠ, je brez šolske izobrazbe. Brez šolske izobrazbe so tudi osebe, ki imajo narejene 3 razrede osemletke ali manj oz. 5 razredov devetletke ali manj.
1 Nepopolna osnovnošolska izobrazba - osebe, ki imajo vec kot 3 razrede osemletke, ali vec kot 5 razredov devetletke, niso dokonale OŠ oz. niso pridobile sprecivala o koncani OŠ.
2 Osnovnošolska izobrazba - osebe, ki imajo zakljucenih vseh osem razredov OŠ, niso pridobrele spricevala o koncani OŠ.
3 Nižja ali srednja poklicna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2,5-letnjih programih za pridobitev nižje poklicne izobrazbe oz. osebe, ki so se koncale šolanje v 3-letnjih programih za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe.
4 Srednja strokovna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 3-4.5-letnjih programih za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe; certifikat o NPK.
5 Srednja študijska izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 4-letnjem univerzitetnem programu za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe.
6 Višja študijska izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 5-letnjem univerzitetnem programu za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe.
7 Višja strokovna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 6-letnjem univerzitetnem programu za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe.
8 Visokošolska izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 7-letnjem univerzitetnem programu za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe.
9 Specijalizacija - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 1-3.5-letnjih programih za pridobitev specijalizacije.
10 Magisterij - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 4-letnjem univerzitetnem programu za pridobitev magistralnega naziva.
11 Specializacija - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 5-letnjem univerzitetnem programu za pridobitev specializacije.
12 Magisterské pokracujúce štúdium, štátne rigorózne skúšky, doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium, rozširujúce štúdium na vyucovanie
13 Doktorandské štúdium
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
133
Question F 58 UA
What is the highest level of education your father successfully completed? (Ukraine)

Instructions:
Pre: Ask all
CARD 61

Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVFDUA Father's highest level of education, Ukraine

Values and categories
0 Nepovna pochatkova osvita (menshe 4-kh klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)
1 Pochatkova osvita (4-7 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)
2 Nepovna serednja osvita (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)
3 PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredn’oi osviti, nemaje atestatu pro povnu serednju osvitu
4 Povna serednja osvita (atestat pro povnu serednju osvitu za 10-11 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly)
5 Zakinchiv PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredn’oi osviti (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredn’oi shkoly), otrimav dyplom pro serednju osvitu
6 Dodatkove navchannja na bazi povnoi seredn’oi osvity (profesijni, zagal’noosvitni kursi toshcho)
7 PTU na bazi povnoi seredn’oi osvity
8 Nepovna vyshcha osvita (molodshij specialist - dyplom tekhnikumu, uchilyshcha, koledzhu)
9 Bazova vyshcha osvita (bakalavr)
10 Povna vyshcha osvita (specialist)
11 Povna vyshcha osvita (magistr)
12 Aspirantura, vchena stupin
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLFB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 59
When you were 14, did your father work as an employee, was he self-employed, or was he not working then?

Variable name and label: EMPRF14 Father’s employment status when respondent 14

Values and categories
1 Employee
2 Self-employed
3 Not working
4 Father dead/absent when respondent was 14
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

Question F 60
How many employees did he have?

Variable name and label: EMPLNOF Number of employees father had

Values and categories
1 None
2 1 to 24
3 25 or more
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at F59

Question F 61
Did he have any responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Instructions:
Pre: Ask if father employed (code 1 at F59)

Variable name and label: JBSPVF Father responsible for supervising other employees

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F59

**Question F 62**

What was the name or title of his main job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF FATHER WORKING OR DON'T KNOW (codes 1, 2 or 8 at F59)

Post: WRITE IN

**Variable name and label:**

Filter: If codes 1, 2 or 8 at F59

**Question F 63**

Which of the descriptions on this card best describes the sort of work he did when you were 14?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 62

Post: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY

**Variable name and label:** OCCF14B Father's occupation when respondent 14

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Professional and technical occupations such as: doctor – teacher – engineer – artist – accountant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Higher administrator occupations such as: banker – executive in big business – high government official – union official</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Clerical occupations such as: secretary – clerk – office manager – book keeper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Sales occupations such as: sales manager – shop owner – shop assistant – insurance agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Service occupations such as: restaurant owner – police officer – waiter – caretaker – barber – armed forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Skilled worker such as: foreman – motor mechanic – printer – tool and die maker – electrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Semi-skilled worker such as: bricklayer – bus driver – cannery worker – carpenter – sheet metal worker – baker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Unskilled worker such as: labourer – porter – unskilled factory worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Farm worker such as: farmer – farm labourer– tractor driver– fisherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Filter: If code 1, 2 or 8 at F59

**Comment:** INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents must choose a category themselves. If necessary add: "There is no right or wrong answer. Just choose the category you think fits best ."

Spain: Filter error. For further detail please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 64**

What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL CARD 63

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDULVLMB Mother's highest level of education

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Not completed ISCED level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>ISCED 1, completed primary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Qualification from general/pre-vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3A general or all 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 2C programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 2A/2B programmes, access to ISCED 3 vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3C programmes of duration shorter than 2 years, no access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 3 programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 3A/3B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3C programmes of 2 years or longer duration, no access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 3A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5B/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Qualification from general ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier 5A/all ISCED 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Qualification from ISCED 4 programmes without access to ISCED level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A/4B programmes, access to ISCED 5b/lower tier 5A institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Qualification from vocational ISCED 4A programmes, access to upper tier ISCED 5A/all ISCED level 5 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of short duration, intermediate certificate or academic/general tertiary qualification below the bachelor's level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>ISCED 5B programmes of short duration, advanced vocational qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of medium duration, qualifications at the bachelor's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from a lower tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>ISCED 5A programmes of long cumulative duration, qualifications at the master's level or equivalent from an upper/single tier tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>ISCED 6. doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** Coding frame based on detailed ISCED. Harmonised variable generated from country-specific variables. For further details, please see ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.

Cyprus: The underlying national questionnaire items for Cyprus were not fielded at the necessary level of detail to allow correct mapping. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 64 A**

Generated variable: Mother's highest level of education, ES – ISCED

**Variable name and label:** EISCEDM Mother's highest level of education, ES - ISCED

**Values and categories**

- 0 Not possible to harmonise into ES-ISCED
- 1 ES-ISCED I , less than lower secondary
- 2 ES-ISCED II, lower secondary
- 3 ES-ISCED IIIb, lower tier upper secondary
- 4 ES-ISCED IIIa, upper tier upper secondary
- 5 ES-ISCED IV, advanced vocational, sub-degree
- 6 ES-ISCED V1, lower tertiary education, BA level
- 7 ES-ISCED V2, higher tertiary education, >= MA level
- 55 Other
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Comment:** European survey version of ISCED. Recoded from the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB. For further details, please see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education.

**Question F 64 AT**

What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Austria)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMDAT Mother's highest level of education, Austria

**Values and categories**

- 01 Kein Abschluss
- 02 Volksschulabschluss
- 03 Hauptschulabschluss
- 04 Abschluss der Pflichtschule
- 05 Unterstufenabschluss
- 06 Mittlerer Bildungs- bzw. Lehrabschluss (BMS, Lehre)
- 07 Abschluss mit (allgemeinbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
- 08 Abschluss mit (berufsbildender) Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen)
- 09 Abschluss mit Matura (in Schulform oder in Sonderformen) als Aufbaulehrgang
- 10 Abschluss mit Matura (erweiterter) oder mit fachspezifischen Diplomen
- 11 Berufsmeiesterdiplome
- 12 Aufbau- und Ergänzungsstudien an Universitäten, Lehrgang/Kurs universitären Charakters
- 13 Spezielle höhere Diplomausbildungen (inklusive Akademien)
- 14 Bachelor/Bakkalaureat-Abschluss an einer Fachhochschule (neue Studienordnung)
- 15 Bachelor/Bakkalaureat-Abschluss an einer Universität (neue Studienordnung)
- 16 Diplomstudienabschluss an Fachhochschulen
- 17 Diplomstudienabschluss an Universitäten
- 18 Postgraduale Universitätslehrgänge (aufbauend auf Diplomstudienabschluss)
- 19 Abschluss mit Doktorat (Dr., PhD)
- 5555 Other
- 7777 Refusal
- 8888 Don't know
- 9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

**Question F 64 BE**

What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Belgium)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMBE Mother's highest level of education, Belgium

**Values and categories**

- 01 Niet voltooide lager onderwijs
- 02 Gevorderd eenheidsonderwijs
- 03 Lager beroepsonderwijs, Lager technisch onderwijs
- 04 Gevorderd eenheidsonderwijs van de eerste graad secundair onderwijs; Diploma van het lager algemeen secundair onderwijs
- 05 Studiegetuignis van secundair onderwijs (na 6e jaar BSO), Diploma van het hoger secundair beroepsonderwijs
- 06 Studiegetuignis van het 3de leerjaar van de 3de graad TSO, KSO of BSO; 4de graad BSO; Diploma 'Ondernemersopleiding'
- 07 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (na 7e jaar BSO)
- 08 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (TTO of KSO); Diploma van het hoger secundair technisch (of kunst) onderwijs
- 09 Diploma van het secundair onderwijs (ASO), Diploma van het hoger algemeen secundair onderwijs

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Bulgaria)

**Values and categories**

00 Nezavarsheno nachalno obrazovanie
01 Nachalno obrazovanie
02 Svidetelstvo za zavarsheno osnovno obrazovanie (zavarshen 8 klas)
03 Udostoverenie za pridobita 2-3 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacija
04 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarsheno sredno obshto obrazovanie
05 Svidetelstvo/Diploma za zavarsheno sredno specialno obrazovanie
06 Diploma za zavarshen profesionalen coleg /pridobita 4 stepen na profesionalna kvalifikacija
07 Poluvisshe
08 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie ot coleg /'Profesionalen bakalavar po…'
09 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie - bakalavar
10 Diploma za visshe obrazovanie - Magistar / Specialist po...
11 Doctorska stepen
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Switzerland)

**Values and categories**

1 Incompleted primary school
2 Primary school
3 Secondary education (first stage)
4 Additional year of secondary education, preparation for vocational training
5 General training school (2-3 years)
6 Baccalaureate preparing for university
7 Baccalaureate for adults or apprenticeship after Baccalaureate
8 Diploma for teaching in primary school or preprimary school
9 Vocational baccalaureate
10 Vocational baccalaureate for adults
11 Elementary vocational training (enterprise and school, 1-2 year)
12 Apprenticeship (vocational training, dual system, 3-4 years)
13 Second vocational training (or apprenticeship as second education)
14 Advanced vocational qualification (specialization exam, federal certificate or diploma of advanced vocational training)
15 Higher vocational training (diploma in domains such as technical, administration, health, social work, applied arts)
16 Higher vocational training (diploma of some specific high schools having obtained a recognition of tertiary level)
17 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Bachelor)
18 University of applied science and pedagogical university (Master)
19 University diploma (intermediary level)
20 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Bachelor and short university degree)
21 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (degree requiring more than 4 years)
22 University diploma and post-graduate (including technical) (Master)
23 Doctoral degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 64 CY**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Cyprus)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMDCY Mother’s highest level of education, Cyprus

**Values and categories**
0 Den apofoitise apo dimotiko sxoleio  
113 Apolytyrio Dimotikou  
213 Apolytyrio Gymnasiou  
313 Apolytyrio Lykeiou  
321 Systima mathiteias  
323 Apolytyrion Technikis/ Epangelmatikis  
520 Diploma kollegiou (monoetous dietous trietous foitisis)  
610 Pthchio kollegiou (tetraetous foitisis)  
620 Pthchio panepistimiou  
710 Metaptychiako Diploma kollegiou  
720 Pthchio polyteknion - iatrikis/Metaptychiako Diploma panepistimiou  
800 Didaktoriko  
5555 Other  
7777 Refusal  
8888 Don't know  
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 64 CZ**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Czech Republic)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMDCZ Mother’s highest level of education, Czech Republic

**Values and categories**
1 Nedokoncené základní vzdělání, neukoncený 1. stupen skolní docházky (méne nez 5 let)  
2 Nedokoncené základní vzdělání (5 nebo více let skolní docházky, dokoncen pouze 1. stupen ZS, SZS, ZZS, obecná skola)  
3 Základní vzdělání (mestanská skola)  
4 Střední vzdělání s výucním lístem, Střední vzdělání bez maturity  
5 Středoskolské vzdelání bez maturity (záverecná zkouska) po ní následovalo další studium zakoncené záverecnou zkouskou  
6 Vyučení s maturitou, Úplné střední odborné vzdělání s maturitou  
7 Střední vzdělání s maturitou následované studiem s maturitou (nástavba, kvalifikacní pomaturitní studium, atd.)  
8 Střední všeobecné vzdělání s maturitou (gymnázia)  
9 Pomaturitní vzdělání s diplomem: Vyssi odborná skola (DS), 5 a 6 rocnik konzervatore (absolutorium)  
10 Vysokoskolské bakalářské vzdělání  
11 Vysokoskolské magisterské vzdělání (Mgr., Ing., arch., MUDr., MDDr., MVDr., ...)  
12 Vedecká výchova, postgraduální vzdělání (Ph.D., Th.D., CSc., ...)  
7777 Refusal  
8888 Don't know  
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

**Question F 64 DE1**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Germany 1)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUMDE1 Mother’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster allgemeinbildender schulabschluss

**Values and categories**
00 Grundschule nicht beendet  
01 Weiterführende Schule beendet ohne Abschluss oder noch kein Schulabschluss (noch Schueler)  
02 Volks-/Hauptschulabschluss bzw. Polytechnische Oberschule mit Abschluss 8, oder 9. Klasse  
03 Mittlere Reife/Realschulabschluss bzw. Polytechnische Oberschule mit Abschluss 10. Klasse  
04 Fachhochschulreife (Abschluss einer Fachoberschule etc.)  
05 Abitur bzw. erweiterte Oberschule mit Abschluss 12. Klasse (Hochschulreife)  
5555 Other, anderer Schulabschluss  
7777 Refusal  
8888 Don't know  
8888 Don't know

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question F 64 DE1**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Germany 2)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63a
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUMDE2 Mother’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster studienabschluss

**Values and categories**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Kein Studienabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Hochschule/Universitaet: Zwischenpruefung, Vordiplom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Diplom Berufsakademie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Bachelor (Verwaltungs-/Fachhochschule, Berufsakademie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Diplom (FH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Bachelor (Universitaet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Master (Fachhochschule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Diplom, Magister, Staatsexamen (Universitaet, Kunst-, Musik- und paedagogische Hochschule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Master, Aufbaustudium (Universitaet, Kunst-, Musik- und paedagogische Hochschule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Promotion; Habilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Other, anderen Studienabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 64 DE3**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Germany 3)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63b
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUMDE3 Mother’s highest level of education, Germany: höchster ausbildungsabschluss

**Values and categories**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Kein beruflicher Ausbildungsabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Abschlusszeugnis Berufsgymnasium; Berufsfachschule (Berufliche Grundkenntnisse); medizinische Hilfsberufe (einjährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Beruflich-betriebliche Anlernzeit mit Abschlusszeugnis, aber keine Lehre; Teilfacharbeiterabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Abschlusszeugnis für medizinische Assistenten, Krankenschwestern, Pfleger (2- bis 3-jährige Schulen des Gesundheitswesens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Abgeschlossene gewerbliche oder landwirtschaftliche Lehre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Abgeschlossene kaufmännische Lehre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Berufskualifizierender Abschluss einer Berufsfachschule/Kolleg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Berufliche Zweitausbildung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Meister--Techniker- oder gleichwertiger Fachschulabschluss (inkl. Fachschule der ehemaligen DDR); Abschluss einer Fachakademie (Bayern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Other, anderen beruflichen Ausbildungsabschluss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 64 DK**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Denmark)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMDDK Mother’s highest level of education, Denmark

**Values and categories**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Ingen skolegang. Bernehaveklasse. 1.-5. klasse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Folkeskole 6.-8. klasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Folkeskole 9.-10. klasse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gymnasieuddannelser, studentereksamen, HF, HHX, HTX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kort erhvervsudd. under 1-2 års varighed, F.eks AMU Arbejdsmarkedsudd., Basisår Erhvervsfaglige udd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Faglig udd. (håndværk, handel, landbrug mv.), F.eks. Faglærte, Social- og sundhedsassist-udd. og tilsvarende</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Kort videreg. udd af op til 2-3 år, F.eks. Erh. akademi, datamatiker, tandplejer, byggetekniker, installatør, HD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 64 EE
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Estonia)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDEE Mother's highest level of education, Estonia

Values and categories
0 Alghariduseta (alla 4 kassi)
113 Lõpetatud algharidus (4-6 kassi)
129 Kutsõeõpe ilma alghariduse lõpetamiseta
213 Lõpetatud põhiharidus (7-9 kassi)
229 Kutseharidus põhihariduse baasil õppekava alla 2 aasta
313 Lõpetatud üldkeskharidus
321 Kutseharidus põhihariduse baasil õppekava 2 aastat või enam
323 Kutseharidus koos keskhariduse omandamisega või keskeri-/tehnikumiharidus pärast põhiharidust
423 Kutseharidus keskhariduse baasil, keskerihariduse või keskeri-/tehnikumihariduse keskhariduse baasil
520 Keskhariduse baasil kutsekõrgkooli diplomiõpe, kuid mitte bakalaureuse kraad.
610 Kutsekõrgharidus, rakenduskõrgharidus diplomiõpe või bakalaureuse, 3-4 aastat õpinguid
620 Ülikooli bakalaureusekraad (3-4 aastat õpinguid)
710 Magistrikaad rakenduskõrgkoolist, kutsekõrgkoolist
720 Magistrakaad (3+2, või 4+2, 5+4 süsteemi järgi, sh integreeritud bakalaureuse- ja magistriteõpe), arstiteõpe, enne 1992. aa
800 Doktorikaad (sh kandidaadikaad)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 ES
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Spain)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDES Mother's highest level of education, Spain

Values and categories
00 Sin estudios
01 Estudios primarios sin completar
02 Certificado de Estudios Primarios
03 Hasta 5º de EGB
04 Educación Primaria (LOGSE)
05 Grado Elemental en Música y Danza
06 F.P. de Iniciación
07 Bachillerato Elemental
08 EGB
09 ESO
10 Grado Medio en Música y Danza
11 F.P. Oficialía
12 F.P. de 1er Grado
13 Bachillerato Superior (o PREU)
14 BUP o COU
15 Bachillerato (LOGSE)
16 C.F. de Grado Medio (Técnico Medio)
17 C.F. de Grado Medio en Artes Plásticas y Diseño
18 F.P. Maestría
19 F.P. de 2º Grado
20 C.F. de Grado Superior (Técnico Superior)
21 C.F. de Grado Superior en Escuelas de Arte
22 Peritaje, Enfermería, Magisterio, Asistente Social
23 Diplomado, Ingeniero o Arquitecto Técnico, 3 años de licenciatura, Grado (Bolonia)
24 Licenciado, Ingeniero, Arquitecto, Máster (Bolonia)
25 Doctor
5555 Otros

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
**Question F 64 FI**

What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Finland)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMDFI Mother's highest level of education, Finland

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Vähemmän kuin peruskoulun ala-aste tai vähemmän kuin peruskoulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Peruskoulun ala-aste, kansakoulu tai kansalaiskoulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Peruskoulun yläaste tai keskikoulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Lukio, ylioppilastutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Ammatillinen perustutkinto, ammattitutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Sekä ylioppilas- että ammattitutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Erikosammattitutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Ammatillinen opistoasteen tutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Ammatikorkeakoulututkinto tai ammatillisen korkea-asteen tutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Alempi korkeakoulututkinto tai kandidaatin tutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ylempi ammatikorkeakoulututkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Ylempi korkeakoulututkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lisensiaatintutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tohtorin tutkinto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

---

**Question F 64 FR**

What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (France)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDLVMDFR Mother's highest level of education, France

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>A - Non scolarisé ou école primaire non achevée</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>B - Ecole primaire uniquement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>C - Certificat d'études primaires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>D - Scolarité suivie de la 6ème à la 3ème</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>E - Brevet élémentaire, Brevet d'étude du premier cycle, Brevet des collèges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>F - Scolarité suivie de la 2nde à la Terminale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>G - CAP, BEP, examen de fin d'apprentissage artisanal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>H - Diplôme d'aide soignante, auxiliaire de puériculture, aide médico-pédagogique, aide à domicile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>I - Baccalauréat professionnel, Brevet de technicien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J - Baccalauréat technologique, Baccalauréat de technicien, BEA, BEC, BEI, BES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K - Baccalauréat général, Brevet supérieur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>L - Diplôme de la capacité en droit, Diplôme d'accès aux études universitaires (DAEU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M - Diplôme de moniteur-éducateur, Educateur technique spécialisé, Brevet Professionnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>N - Diplôme universitaire du premier cycle (DEUG), Classes préparatoires aux grandes écoles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>O - Diplôme universitaire de technologie (DUT), Brevet de technicien supérieur (BTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>P - Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique (instituteur), Diplôme d'educateur spécialisé, Diplôme d'assistant sociale, Diplôme paramédical (laborantin, infirmier, etc...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Q - Licence professionnelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>R - Licence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>S - Diplôme d'école d'ingénieur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>T - DESS, Master deuxième année professionnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>U - Diplômes professionnels supérieurs divers (notaire, architecte, vétérinaire, journaliste...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>V - Diplôme des grandes écoles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>W - Maîtrise, CAPES, CRPE (professeur des écoles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>X - DEA, DES, Master deuxième année recherche, Agrégation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Y - Doctorat en médecine ou equivalents (Médecine, Dentaire, Pharmacie, Vétérinaire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Z - Doctorat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>No answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 64 GB1
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (United Kingdom 1)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63a

Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUMGB1 Mother's highest level of education, United Kingdom: Up to 2 or more A-levels or equivalent

Values and categories
01 2 or more A-levels, S-levels, A2-level, AS-levels, Scottish Highers, Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade; International Baccalaureate; Scottish Higher School Certificate; Certificate of Sixth Year Studies/Advanced Higher Grade; Welsh Advanced Baccalaureate; Northern Ireland Senior Certificate.
02 GNVQ Intermediate
03 Vocational GCSE, SCOTVEC/SQA National certificate modules/National Courses, BTEC First Certificate
04 5 or more GCSEs A*-C, CSE Grade 1, GCE O-level Grades A-C or 1-6, Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass, Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass; School Certificate or Matriculation; Scottish School Leaving certificate Lower Grade; SUPE Ordinary; Scottish Intermediate 1 grade A; Scottish Intermediate 2; Intermediate Welsh Baccalaureate; Northern Irish Junior Certificate; 1 A-level or equivalent.
05 GCSE Grades D-G; 1 to 4 GCSEs A-C; Short course GCSE; CSE Grades 2-5; GCS O-level Grades D-E or 7-9; Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E; Scottish Standard Grades 4-7; Scottish School Leaving Certificate - no grade; Scottish Access 1-3; Scottish Intermediate 1 less than grade A; GNVQ or GSVG Foundation level; Foundation Welsh Baccalaureate;
06 Skills for Life (including Basic Skills, Key Skills, Entry Level Certificates).
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 GB2
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (United Kingdom 2)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63b

Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUMGB2 Mother's highest level of education, United Kingdom: Up to Ph.D or equivalent

Values and categories
01 2 or more A-levels, S-levels, A2-level, AS-levels, Scottish Highers, Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade; International Baccalaureate; Scottish Higher School Certificate; Certificate of Sixth Year Studies/Advanced Higher Grade; Welsh Advanced Baccalaureate; Northern Ireland Senior Certificate.
02 GNVQ Intermediate
03 Vocational GCSE, SCOTVEC/SQA National certificate modules/National Courses, BTEC First Certificate
04 5 or more GCSEs A*-C, CSE Grade 1, GCE O-level Grades A-C or 1-6, Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass, Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass; School Certificate or Matriculation; Scottish School Leaving certificate Lower Grade; SUPE Ordinary; Scottish Intermediate 1 grade A; Scottish Intermediate 2; Intermediate Welsh Baccalaureate; Northern Irish Junior Certificate; 1 A-level or equivalent.
05 GCSE Grades D-G; 1 to 4 GCSEs A-C; Short course GCSE; CSE Grades 2-5; GCS O-level Grades D-E or 7-9; Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E; Scottish Standard Grades 4-7; Scottish School Leaving Certificate - no grade; Scottish Access 1-3; Scottish Intermediate 1 less than grade A; GNVQ or GSVG Foundation level; Foundation Welsh Baccalaureate;
06 Skills for Life (including Basic Skills, Key Skills, Entry Level Certificates).
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 GB3
How old was your mother when she completed continuous full-time education? (United Kingdom)

Variable name and label: EDAGEMGB Mother's age when completed full time education, United Kingdom

Values and categories
95 Still at school
96 Still at college or university
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]
Question F 64 GR
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Greece)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMGDGR Mother's highest level of education, Greece

Values and categories
0 Merikes taxeis Dimotikou
1 Apolytirio Dimotikou
2 Apolytirio Gymnasion
3 Apolytirio Genikou Lykeiou
4 Phtycho Epagelmatikis Ekpeides
5 Apolytirio Epagelmatikou Lykeiou
6 Pistopolitik Epagelmatikis Katartisis epipedou 1
7 Diploma epagelmatikis katartisis epipedou metadeftrofathrias epagelmatikis katartisis
8 Phtycho (Sxoles Anoteris Epagelmatikis Ekpeides)
9 Phtycho (ATEI)
10 Phtycho (AEI)
11 Metaptychiako diploma idikefsis (ATEI)
12 Phtycho (AEI, Polyechniou)
13 Metaptychiako diploma idikefsis (AEI, Polyechniou)
14 Didaktoriko Diploma
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 64 HR
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Croatia)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMHRDHR Mother's highest level of education, Croatia

Values and categories
01 Bez škole (do tri razreda osnovne škole)
02 Nedovršena osnovna škola (4 do 7 razreda)
03 Završena osnovna škola
04 Srednja strukovna škola u trajanju 1-2 godine (obrtnicka, industrijska, KV)
05 Srednja strukovna škola u trajanju 3 godine (obrtnicka, industrijska, VKV)
06 Tehnicke i srodne strukovne škole, škole za zanimanje u trajanju od 4 godine ili više
07 Gimnazija
08 Strucni studij na visokoj školi ili veleučilištu (2-3 godine)
09 Preddiplomski sveučilišni studij - za akademski naslov "baccalaureus" (3-4 godine); umjetnicka ak
10 Specijalistički diplomski struci studij (4-5 godina); specijalist struke
11 Diplomski sveučilišni studij (4-6 godina) - stari program
12 Strucni magisterij (5 godina); umjetnicka akademija (diplomski studij)
13 Postignut magisterij znanosti ili završen poslijediplomski specijalistički studij
14 Postignut doktorat znanosti
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 64 HU
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Hungary)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMGDHU Mother's highest level of education, Hungary

Values and categories
01 Nem járt iskolába; 1-3 osztályos elemi iskola vagy azzal egyenértékú
02 4-7 osztályos elemi iskola vagy azzal egyenértékú
03 Befejezett általános iskola vagy azzal egyenértékú
04 Szakmunkásképző, szakiskola
05 10. évfordulomra épülő szakképzés
06 Érettségi, befejezett szakközépiskola
07 Érettségi, befejezett gimnázium
08 Érettségére épülő felsőfokra nem akkreditált szakképzés, középfokú technikum

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 144
Question F 64 IE
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Ireland)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDIE Mother's highest level of education, Ireland

Values and categories
1 Left school before finishing primary school; NFQ Level 1
2 Left school after the end of primary school but before reaching the end of junior cycle (Junior certificate); NFQ level 2
3 Junior Certificate; NFQ Level 3 (including Transition Year)
4 Vocational NFQ Level 3 courses, certified by FETAC, e.g. Community training centres
5 Vocational NFQ level 4 courses, e.g. FETAC specific skills courses
6 Leaving Certificate Established(LCE); Leaving Certificate Vocational Programme(LCVP); NFQ levels 4-5
7 Leaving Certificate Applied programme (LCA); NFQ levels 4-5
8 Apprenticeship - FAS etc.
9 Teagasc and Failte Ireland Advanced Certificate; NFQ level 5
10 Post-Leaving Certificate (PLC) courses of 2 or more years duration and NFQ level 6;
11 Edexcel/BTEC/BE/TEC - Higher National Certificate (HNC) or equivalent
12 Higher Certificate - NFQ level 6
13 Diploma, now termed 'Ordinary level bachelor degree' - NFQ level 7
14 Higher level/honours bachelor degree; NFQ level 8
15 Higher/Graduate Diploma, NFQ level 8
16 Post-graduate Diploma; NFQ level 9
17 Masters Degree, M.Phil; NFQ level 9
18 Ph.D, D.Phil or equivalent; NFQ level 10
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 64 IL1
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Israel 1)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDUMIL1 Mother's highest level of education, Israeli education, Israel

Values and categories
000 Not completed primary education
113 Primary school
213 junior high school
229 Secondary school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITHOUT a matriculation certificate
312 Completion of religious (Ultra-Orthodox) Yeshiva
313 Secondary school WITH a general [academic] matriculation certificate or Yeshiva high school WITH a matriculation certificate
321 Apprenticeship & Industrial schools
323 Secondary school WITH a vocational matriculation certificate
413 Pre-academic preparatory programmes
422 Post secondary, non-tertiary (a technician diploma, practical nursing for instance)
520 Post secondary, non tertiary (a practical engineer or authorized nursing diploma, a teaching diploma with no B.A. for instance)
610 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from an academic college, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma, including B.Ed.
620 A bachelor academic degree, B.A from a university, or a similar degree that includes an academic diploma
710 B.Ed. after completion of B.A.
711 A master's degree, M.A. from an academic college
720 A master's degree, M.A. from a university
721 MD or similar degree [D.M.D- Doctor of Dental Medicinae or D.V.M- Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, for instance]
800 A doctoral degree, Ph.D. or similar degree [J.S.D - Doctor of Juridical Science; LL.D - Legum Doctor, for instance]
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer
**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 64 IL2**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Israel 2)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** EDUMIL2 Mother's highest level of education, Russian education, Israel

**Values and categories**
000 Incomplete primary education
113 Completed 4 grades of primary school
213 Incomplete secondary education (8-9 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education, no professional education
229 Primary professional education (PTU, FSU, FSO, liceum) without general secondary education
313 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat, no professional education
323 Incomplete secondary education (8-9 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
324 Complete secondary education (10-11 grades of secondary school), attestat of incomplete secondary education & graduated from PTU, FZU, FZO, high school with high school education - primary vocational education
423 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Primary professional education (PTU, liceum, technical school) after completion of attestat 2
520 Completed general secondary education (10 grades by old system or 11 grades by new system), got attestat & Secondary professional education - technikum, technical school, college - 3-4 years program
620 Bachalar degree after 4 years program by new two-stage system of high education
720 Completed high education by 5-6 years system of education (diploma of "specialist") or -Master degree after additional 2 years program by new two-stage system of high education
800 Scientific degree (candidate, doctor of science)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 64 LT**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Lithuania)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** edlvmdlt Mother's highest level of education, Lithuania

**Values and categories**
0 Not completed primary
1 Primary
2 Vocational (without completing basic)
3 Basic (including youth, night schools)
4 Vocational (completing basic)
5 Vocational <2 years (after completing basic)
6 Vocational >=2 years (after completing basic)
7 Secondary (including gymnasiaums, lyceums, night schools)
8 Vocational (completing secondary)
9 Vocational (after completing secondary)
10 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing basic)
11 Higher vocational or special secondary (after completing secondary)
12 Higher (non-university degree)
13 Higher (university bachelor degree)
14 Higher (integrated university studies degree or professional studies diploma
15 Higher (university master or residency studies degree
16 Doctoral or candidate of sciences degree
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

**Comment:** [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

**Question F 64 NL**
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Netherlands)

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

**ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1**

146
Variable name and label: EDLVMDNL Mother's highest level of education, Netherlands

Values and categories
1 Basissschool niet afgemaakt
113 Alleen basisschool afgemaakt
212 LBO, VBO, LEAO, LTS ambachtsschool, huishoudschool, LHNO, VMBO (niveaus 1-3; basisberoepsgericht, kaderberoepsgericht, gemengd) afgemaakt
213 MULO, ULO, MAVO, VMBO (niveau 4; theoretische leerweg); HAVO jaar 3-4; VWO jaar 3-5 afgemaakt
229 KMBO, leerlingwezen, MBO niveau 1, MEAO, MTS afgemaakt (duur < 2 jaar)
312 HAVO, MMS, MSVM afgemaakt
313 VWO, HBS, atheneum, gymnasium afgemaakt
321 MULO, ULO, MAVO, VMBO (niveau 4; theoretische leerweg); HAVO jaar 3-4; VWO jaar 3-5 afgemaakt
322 MBO niveau 4 afgemaakt (duur 4 jaar)
412 MBO-plus voor havisten
510 propedeuse WO, OU-certificaat
520 korte HBO-opleiding einddiploma (2 of 3 jaar), kweekschool, conservatorium, MO-acten
610 Bachelor HBO afgemaakt
620 Bachelor universiteit afgemaakt
710 HBO: Master's degree, tweede fase opleidingen; Post HBO-opleidingen, pre-master onderwijs voor HBO
720 WO/universiteit: Master's degree, tweede fase opleidingen; ingenieur, meester, doctorandus
800 Doctoraat/gespromoveerd
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 NO
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Norway)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDNO Mother's highest level of education, Norway

Values and categories
1 Ingen fullført utdanning
2 Barneskole (første del av obligatorisk utdanning)
3 Ungdomsskole (grunnskole, 7-årig folkeskole, framhaldskole, realskole)
4 Videregående avsluttende utd. allmennt. studieretning/studieforb. pgm, 1-årig påbyg. til std.komp.
5 Videregående avsluttende utd. yrkesfag std.retn./utd.pgm (VK2, VK3, VG t3, fagprøve, sveneprøve)
6 Viktkurs til universitet/høgskole som ikke gir studiepoeng
8 Videregående utdanningsinstitusjon (fagskoleutdannan, teknisk fagskole)
9 Universitet/høgskole, mindre enn 3 år (høgskolekandidat, 2- og 2½- årig)
10 Fullført 3-4 årig utd. fra høgskole (Bachelor, cand.mag.,oljer, sykepleier,ferskole,ing.,siv.\ak)
11 Fullført 3-4 årig utdannning fra universitet (Bachelor, cand.mag.)
12 Fullført 5-6 årig utdannning fra høgskole (master, hovedfag)
13 Fulført 5-6 årig utd fra univ. lengre prof. utd. (cand.theol/psy/med./med.\et.,sivingen/ark/ak. høy avd)
14 Forskernivå (Dr. grad. Ph.D.)
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 PL
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Poland)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDPL Mother's highest level of education, Poland

Values and categories
01 Nieukonczona szkoła podstawowa
02 Ukończona szkoła podstawowa 6-klasowa (4-klasowa przed wojną)
03 Ukończona szkoła podstawowa 7 lub 8-klasowa
04 Ukończona gimnazjum
05 Ukończona szkoła zasadnicza zawodowa
06 Ukończona liceum ogólnokształcące bez matury
07 Ukończona liceum ogólnokształcące z maturą
08 Ukończona średnia szkoła zawodowa (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) bez matury
09 Ukończona średnia szkoła zawodowa (technikum, liceum zawodowe, liceum profilowane) z maturą
10 Dyplom ukonczenia szkoły pomaturalnej lub politecznej
11 Dyplom ukonczenia kolejium lub studium nauczycielskiego
12 Dyplom licencjacki lub dyplom inżynierski
Question F 64 PT
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Portugal)

Instruction(s):
Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDPT Mother's highest level of education, Portugal

Values and categories
1 Nenhum
2 Ensino Básico 1 (até a 4ª classe, instrução primária (3º ou 4º ano))
3 Ensino Básico 2 (preparatório, 5º e 6º anos/classe, 1º ciclo dos liceus/do ensino técnico comercial ou industrial)
4 Cursos de educação e formação de tipo 1. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 1'
5 Ensino Básico 3 (9º ano; 5º ano dos liceus; escola comercial/industrial; 2º ciclo dos liceus ou do ensino técnico)
6 Ensino de formação de educação e formação de tipo 2. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
7 Ensino de formação de educação e formação de tipo 3 e 4. Atribuição de 'Diploma de qualificação profissional de nível 2'
8 Ensino Secundário - cursos científico-humanísticos (12º ano; 7º ano dos liceus; propedêutico; serviço cívico)
9 Ensino Secundário - cursos tecnológicos, artísticos especializados, ou profissionais. CEFs de tipo 5, 6 e 7.
10 Cursos de especialização tecnológica. Atribuição de 'Diploma de Especialização Tecnológica'
11 Ensino superior politécnico: bacharelato de 3 anos; Antigos cursos médios
12 Ensino superior politécnico: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura complemento de formação
13 Ensino superior universitário: licenciaturas de 3-4 anos curriculares; licenciatura biétapica de 4 anos
14 Pós-graduação: especialização pós-licenciatura sem atribuição de grau académico, MBA
15 Ensino superior universitário: licenciatura com mais de 4 anos curriculares; licenciatura biétapica de 5 anos
16 Mestrado (inclui Mestrado Integrado)
17 Doutoramento
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 RU
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Russian Federation)

Instruction(s):
Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDRU Mother's highest level of education, Russian Federation

Values and categories
1 Voobshche ne uchilsya v shkole ili zakonchil lish’ 1-2 klassa shkoly (nezakonchennaya nachal’naya shkola)
2 Zakonchil 3-7 klassov srednyei shkoly, no ne poluchil attestata ob osnovnom obshchem obrazovanii
3 Poluchil attestat ob osnovnom osnovnom obshchem obrazovanii (7 klassov po sisteme do 1958 goda, 8 klassov po sovetskoi sisteme 60-80-h godov ili 9 klassov po sovremennoi sisteme), no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
4 Zakonchennoe srednyee obshchee obrazovanie (10 let po starii sisteme, 11 let po novoi), poluchil attestat, no ne poluchil nikakogo professional’nogo obrazovaniya
5 Nachal’noe professional’nnoe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, FZU, FZO, professional’n o - tehnicheskii litsyei, kotorye ne davali srednego obshchego obrazovaniya (obuchenie do 1 goda)
6 Nachal’noe professional’nnoe obrazovanie - zakonchil PTU, professional’n o - tehnicheskii litsyei, kotorye takzhe dali srednyee obshchee obrazovanie (1-3 goda obucheniya) ili na baze polnogo srednego
7 Srednyee professional’nnoe obrazovanie - zakonchil tehnikum, uchilisheche, kolledzhi (2-4 goda obucheniya)
8 Poluchil diplom bakalavra v vuze posle 4 let obucheniya po novoi dvushulupenchatoi sisteme
9 Poluchil diplom magistra v vuze posle postupnol’nym 2 let obucheniya po novoi sisteme
10 Zakonchennoe vyssheye obrazovanie po 5-6-leterney sisteme (diplom spetsialista)
11 Nauchnaya stepen’ (kandidat, doktor nauk)
7777 Refusal
8888 Don’t know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 SE
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Sweden)

Instruction(s):
Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

ESSS – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Variable name and label: EDLVMDSE Mother's highest level of education, Sweden

Values and categories
1 Ej avslutad folkskola/grundskola skolår 1-6
2 Avslutad Folkskola, Grundskolan skolår 7-8
3 Avslutad Grundskola skolår 9
4 Fackskola (1963-1970) - 2-årig gymnasielinje, 2-årig yrkesskola
5 Studieförberedande gymnasieprogram (3 år)
6 Gamla gymnasieutbildningar på två år
7 Yrkesinriktade gymnasieprogram (3 år)
8 8-årig gymnasielinje (före 1995)/Tekniskt basår
9 Universitet/Högskola, 1 år, med examen
10 Eftergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola, 1 år (t ex KY-utbildning, militäruntfildning)
11 Universitet/Högskola, 2 år, med examen (högskoleexamen)
12 2-3 år KY-utbildning, Eftergymnasial utbildning, ej Universitet/Högskola 3 år
13 Kandidat och/eller yrkexamen från Högskola, 3-4 år
14 Kandidat och/eller yrkexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan, 3-4 år
15 Magisterexamen och/eller yrkexamen från Högskola, >4 år
16 Masterexamen från Högskola
17 Masterexamen och/eller yrkexamen från universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan
18 Masterexamen från Universitet, KTH, CTH, Handelshögskolan
19 Forskarutbildning: Licentiatexamen
20 Forskarutbildning:Doktorsexamen
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s). To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.]

Question F 64 SK
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Slovakia)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDSK Mother's highest level of education, Slovakia

Values and categories
1 Neukoncený prvý stupen základnej školy
2 Neukoncený druhý stupeň základnej školy
3 Ukoncený druhý stupeň základnej školy, Kurzy na doplnenie základného vzdelania
4 Praktická škola
5 Rekvalifikácie kurzy
6 Odborné učilište 1. stupňa, odborná škola bez maturity, odborné odborné učilište bez maturity
7 Stredná odborná škola s maturitou, stredné odborné učilište s maturitou
8 8 ročné gymnázium, 4 ročné gymnázium
9 Nadstavbové štúdiu
10 Doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium
11 Pomaturitné kvalifikácie štúdium
12 Pomaturitné špecializácie štúdium, tane?né konzervatórium, konzervatórium
13 Stredná odborná škola- 6 ročné štúdium
14 Vyššie odborné štúdium
15 Bakalárske štúdium
16 Magisterské/doktorské a inžinierske štúdium
17 Magisterské pokracovujúce štúdium, štátne rigorózne skúšky, doplnujúce pedagogické štúdium, rozšírujúce štúdium na vyučovanie
18 Doktorandské štúdium
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 – 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 64 SI
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Slovenia)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDSI Mother's highest level of education, Slovenia

Values and categories
0 Brez šolske izobrazbe - oseba, ki nima dokoncanega niti enega razreda OŠ, je brez šolske izobrazbe. Brez šolske izobrazbe so tudi osebe, ki imajo narejene 3 razrede osmihletke ali manj oz. 5 razredov devetiletke ali manj.
1 Nepopolna osnovnošolska izobrazba - oseba, ki imajo vec kot 3 razrede osmihletke, ali vec kot 5 razredov devetiletke a niso dokoncale OŠ oz. niso pridobile spricevvala o koncani OŠ.
2 Osnovnošolska izobrazba - oseba, ki imajo zakljucenih vseh osmih let devetletni razred OŠ in so pridobile spricevala o koncani OŠ.
3 Nižja ali srednja poklicna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2,5-letnih programih z pridobitev nižje poklicne izobrazbe oz. osebe, ki se ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
koncale šolanje v 3-letnih programih za pridobitev srednje poklicne izobrazbe; certifikat o NPK.
4 Srednja strokovna izobrazba - oseb, ki so koncale srednjo tehniško šolo oz. drugo strokovno izobrazbo, trajanje 4 ali 5 let, opravljena matura; tudi mojstrska oziroma delovodská ali poslovodská šola.
5 Srednja splošna izobrazba – osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v gimnaziji ali gimnaziji, imajo maturitetno spričevalo.
6 Višja strokovna izobrazba, višješolska izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 2-letnem programu višjega strokovnega izobraževanja na višji strokovnjaki. 
7 Visokošolska strokovna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 3-letnem (izjemoma 4-letnem) dodiplomskem visokošolskem programu na visoki strokovni šoli, fakulteti ali akademiji; 1. bolonjska stopnja.
8 Visokošolska univerzitetna izobrazba - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 4-letnem dodiplomskem univerzitetnem programu na fakulteti ali akademiji; tudi 1. bolonjska stopnja; običajno 4 leta+diploma.
9 Specializacija - ki so koncale šolanje v 1- do 2-letnem podiplomskem specialisticnem študijskem programu in si bodo pridobile strokovni naziv specialist; običajno 1 leto.
10 Magisterij - osebe, ki so koncale šolanje v 2-letnem podiplomskem magistrskem programu in so si pridobile znanstveni naslov magister znanosti oziroma magister umetnosti; tudi bolonjski magisterij. V to kategorijo spadajo tudi osebe, ki so se šolale 5 ali 6 let po starem univerzitetnem programu (npr. študij medicine).
11 Doktorat
12 Aspirantura, včerni stupin
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)] To be recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLB, see Documentation report Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 64 UA
What is the highest level of education your mother successfully completed? (Ukraine)

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK ALL
CARD 63
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EDLVMDUA Mother's highest level of education, Ukraine

Values and categories
0 Nepovna pochatkova osvita (menshe 4-kh klasiv seredn'oi shkoly)
1 Pochatkova osvita (4-7 klasiv seredn'oi shkoly)
2 Nepovna serednja osvita (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredn'oi shkoly)
3 PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredn'oi osviti, nemaje atestatu pro povnu serednjou osvitu
4 Povna serednja osvita (atestat pro povnu serednju osvitu za 10-11 klasiv seredn'oi shkoly)
5 Zakinchiv PTU na bazi nepovnoi seredn'oi osviti (atestat za 8-9 klasiv seredn'oi shkoly), otriam dyplom pro serednjou osvitu
6 Dodatkove navchannja na bazi povnoi seredn'oi osvity (profesijni, zagal'noosvitni kursi toshcho)
7 PTU na bazi povnoi seredn'oi osvity
8 Nepovna vyshha osvita (molodshij specialist - dyplom tekhnikumu, uchilyshcha, koledzhu)
9 Bazova vyshha osvita (bakalavr)
10 Povna vyshha osvita (specialist)
11 Povna vyshha osvita (magistr)
12 Aspirantura, vchena stopin
5555 Other
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Comment: [To be asked as a country-specific question(s)]. Recoded into the ESS harmonised variable EDULVLMB, see ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report, Appendix A1 Education for more information.

Question F 65
When you were 14, did your mother work as an employee, was she self-employed, or was she not working then?

Variable name and label: EMPRM14 Mother's employment status when respondent 14

Values and categories
1 Employee
2 Self-employed
3 Not working
4 Mother dead/absent when respondent was 14
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Question F 66
How many employees did she have?

Variable name and label: EMPLNOM Number of employees mother had

Values and categories
1 None
2 1 to 24
3 25 or more
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know  
9 No answer  

Filter: If code 2 at F65

**Question F 67**  
Did she have any responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF MOTHER EMPLOYED (code 1 at F65)  
**Variable name and label:** JBSPVM Mother responsible for supervising other employees  
**Values and categories**  
1 Yes  
2 No  
6 Not applicable  
7 Refusal  
8 Don’t know  
9 No answer  

Filter: If code 1 at F65

**Question F 68**  
What was the name or title of her main job?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF MOTHER WORKING OR DON'T KNOW (codes 1, 2 or 8 at F65)  
Post: WRITE IN  
**Variable name and label:**  

Filter: If codes 1, 2 or 8 at F65

**Question F 69**  
Which of the descriptions on this card best describes the sort of work she did when you were 14?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 64  
Post: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY  
**Variable name and label:** OCCM14B Mother's occupation when respondent 14  
**Values and categories**  
01 Professional and technical occupations such as: doctor – teacher – engineer – artist – accountant  
02 Higher administrator occupations such as: banker – executive in big business – high government official – union official  
03 Clerical occupations such as: secretary – clerk – office manager – book keeper  
04 Sales occupations such as: sales manager – shop owner – shop assistant – insurance agent  
05 Service occupations such as: restaurant owner – police officer – waiter – caretaker – barber – armed forces  
06 Skilled worker such as: foreman – motor mechanic – printer – tool and die maker – electrician  
07 Semi-skilled worker such as: bricklayer – bus driver – cannery worker – carpenter – sheet metal worker – baker  
08 Unskilled worker such as: labourer – porter – unskilled factory worker  
09 Farm worker such as: farmer – farm labourer– tractor driver– fisherman  
66 Not applicable  
77 Refusal  
88 Don’t know  
99 No answer  

Filter: If codes 1, 2 or 8 at F65  
**Comment:** INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents must choose a category themselves. If necessary add: "There is no right or wrong answer. Just choose the category you think fits best ".  
Spain: Filter error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.

**Question F 70**  
During the last twelve months, have you taken any course or attended any lecture or conference to improve your knowledge or skills for work?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL  
**Variable name and label:** ATNCRSE Improve knowledge/skills: course/lecture/conference, last 12 months  
**Values and categories**  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refusal  
8 Don’t know  
9 No answer

**Question F 70 a**  
About how many days in total have you spent on this training or education in the last 12 months?  
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN ANY COURSE, LECTURE OR CONFERENCE IN LAST 12 MONTHS (code 1 at F70)  
Post: Please count two half days as one whole day. WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS:  
**Variable name and label:** EDUL12M Number of days on education or training last 12 months  
**Values and categories**  
666 Not applicable  
777 Refusal  
888 Don’t know
999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F70

**Question F 70 b**
Now please think about what you have learnt during this training or education. How useful would what you have learnt be if you wanted to go and work for a different employer or firm?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: CARD 65
Post: Please use this card

*Variable name and label:* USEKNWL How useful would obtained knowledge be if change firm/employer

*Values and categories*
1 Very useful
2 Quite useful
3 Not very useful
4 Not at all useful
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F70

**Question F 70 c**
How much of this training or education was paid for by your employer or firm?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: CARD 66
Post: Please use this card.

*Variable name and label:* EDUPDEM How much of education/training paid for by employer/firm

*Values and categories*
1 All
2 Most
3 About half
4 Some
5 None
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at F70
Question G 1-3
Firstly, I am going to read out a list of statements about how you may have been feeling recently. For each statement I would like you to say how often you have felt like this over the last two weeks.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 67
Post: Please use this card.

Values and categories
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 More than half of the time
4 Less than half of the time
5 Some of the time
6 At no time
7 Don’t know
8 No answer

G1 I have felt cheerful and in good spirits
Variable name and label: GDSPRT Have felt cheerful and in good spirits last 2 weeks

G2 I have felt calm and relaxed
Variable name and label: CLMRLX Have felt calm and relaxed last 2 weeks

G3 I have felt active and vigorous
Variable name and label: ACTVGRS Have felt active and vigorous last 2 weeks

Comment: INTRODUCTION TO QUESTIONS G1-G88: Now some questions about balancing different parts of your life.

Question G 4-5
I am now going to read out some statements about men and women and their place in the family. Using this card, please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 68

Values and categories
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 At no time
7 Don’t know
8 No answer

G4 A woman should be prepared to cut down on her paid work for the sake of her family.
Variable name and label: WMCPWRK Women should be prepared to cut down on paid work for sake of family

G5 When jobs are scarce, men should have more right to a job than women.
Variable name and label: MNRGTJB Men should have more right to job than women when jobs are scarce

Question G 6
Using the same card, please tell me how much you agree with the following statement: ‘The government should do more to prevent people falling into poverty.’

Instruction(s): Pre: STILL CARD 68
Variable name and label: GVPRPPV Government do more to prevent people falling into poverty

Values and categories
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 At no time
7 Don’t know
8 No answer

Question G 7
Using this card, please tell me how much of the time during the past week you felt lonely?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 69
Variable name and label: FLTLNLA How much time during past week you felt lonely

Values and categories
1 None or almost none of the time
2 Some of the time
3 Most of the time
4 All or almost all of the time
5 At no time
6 Don’t know
7 No answer
**Question G 8 -10**
Using this card, please tell me to what extent each of the following has applied to you in the last three years.

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 70
Post: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND CODE IN GRID.

**Values and categories**

00 Not at all
01 01
02 02
03 03
04 04
05 05
06 A great deal
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

G8 I have had to manage on a lower household income.
**Variable name and label:** MLOHINC To what extent had to manage on lower household income last 3 years

G9 I have had to draw on my savings or get into debt to cover ordinary living expenses.
**Variable name and label:** DSDCLVE To what extent had to draw on savings/debt to cover ordinary living expenses last 3 years

G10 I have had to cut back on holidays or new household equipment
**Variable name and label:** CUTHHEQ To what extent had to cut back on holidays or household equipment last 3 years

**Comment:** Austria: G 8-10 (MLOHINC, DSDCLVE, CUTHHEQ ) wrong scale fielded. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Question G 11**
In total, how many years have you been in paid work?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS

**Variable name and label:** YRSPDWKA Total number of years in full-or part time work

**Values and categories**

555 Never had a paid job
777 Refusal
888 Don't know
999 No answer

**Question G 12**
INTERVIEWER CODE: INTERVIEWER REFER TO F17d AND CODE: Main activity of respondent

**Variable name and label:** ICMNACT Interviewer code, main activity of respondent

**Values and categories**

1 In paid work (code 01 at F17d)
2 Retired (code 06 at F17d)
3 All others (code 02-05, 07-09, 88 at F17d)
9 Not available

**Question G 13**
In your main job, which one of the following tasks do you generally spend most time on?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY PAID WORK (code 1 at G12)
CARD 71
Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** JBTSKTM Which task spend most time on in main job

**Values and categories**

01 Supervising personnel e.g. managing, instructing, coordinating etc
02 Working with people other than employees at your workplace e.g. customers, clients, patients, students
03 Working with text and/or numbers e.g. reading, writing, counting, computing etc
04 Working with physical objects and/or other physical material e.g. manufacturing, building, assembling, cooking, cleaning, painting, repairing, loading, transporting etc
05 Working with animals and/or plants
06 Other
55 Two or more of these tasks in equal proportion(s)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G12

**Question G 14**
Including all the jobs you have ever had, how many years in total have you been doing the kind of work you currently do?

**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Variable name and label: YRSKDWK Total years doing kind of work currently doing, including all jobs

Values and categories
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don't know
999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G12

**Question G 15 -16**
How often does your work involve…
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 72
Post: READ OUT...

Values and categories
01 Never
02 Less than once a month
03 Once a month
04 Several times a month
05 Once a week
06 Several times a week
07 Every day
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

G15...working evenings or nights?
Variable name and label: WRKENGT Work involve working evenings/nights, how often

G16...having to work overtime at short notice?
Variable name and label: WKOVRTM Work involve having to work overtime at short notice, how often

Filter: If code 1 at G12

**Question G 17**
How often does your work involve working at weekends?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 73

Variable name and label: WRKWE Work involve working at weekends, how often

Values and categories
1 Never
2 Less than once a month
3 Once a month
4 Several times a month
5 Every week
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

**Question G 19**
In what year did you (first) start working for your current employer?
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY PAID WORK AND EMPLOYEE (code 1 at G18)
Post: WRITE IN YEAR OR CODE

Variable name and label: YRCREMP Year first started working for current employer

Values and categories
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G18

**Question G 20**
Do you know of any other employers who would have good use for what you have learnt in your present job?
Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 74
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: EMPLRJB Know other employers who would have good use of what learnt in present job

Values and categories
1 Yes, many
2 Yes, some
Question G 21
People put effort into their work for many different reasons. Which of the reasons shown on this card is the main reason why you put effort into your work?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 75
Post: The main reason I put effort into my work is:

Variable name and label: MNRSEFW Main reason i put effort into my work

Values and categories
01 to be satisfied with what I accomplish
02 to keep my job
03 because my work is useful for other people
04 to get a higher wage or a promotion
05 because my work tasks are interesting
06 because it is everyone’s duty to always do their best
07 Other
55 I do not put effort into my work
66 Not applicable
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G18

Question G 22
And what is the second most important reason?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK G22 IF REASON IS GIVEN AT G21 (codes 01-07)
CARD 76
Post: Please use this card.
The second reason I put effort into my work is:

Variable name and label: SCRSEFW Second most important reason i put effort into my work

Values and categories
01 to be satisfied with what I accomplish
02 to keep my job
03 because my work is useful for other people
04 to get a higher wage or a promotion
05 because my work tasks are interesting
06 because it is everyone’s duty to always do their best
07 Other
55 No second reason
66 Not applicable
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If codes 01-07 at G21

Question G 23
If someone was applying nowadays for the job you do now, would they need any education or vocational schooling beyond compulsory education?

Variable name and label: JBCOEDU Would someone applying for your job need education beyond compulsory

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G18

Question G 24
About how many years of education or vocational schooling beyond compulsory education would they need?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF YES AT G23 (code 1)
CARD 77
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: JBEDYRS Years of education beyond compulsory needed by applicant for your job

Values and categories
01 Less than 1 year (beyond compulsory school)
02 about 1 year
03 about 2 years
04 about 3 years
05 about 4-5 years
06 about 6-7 years
07 about 8-9 years
08 10 years or more (beyond compulsory school)
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G23

Question G 25
If somebody with the right education and qualifications replaced you in your job, how long would it take for them to learn to do the job reasonably well?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY PAID WORK AND EMPLOYEE (code 1 at G18)

Variable name and label: JBLRN Somebody with right qualification, how long to learn to do your job well

Values and categories
01 1 day or less
02 2-6 days
03 1-4 weeks
04 1-3 months
05 more than 3 months, up to 1 year
06 more than 1 year, up to 2 years
07 more than 2 years, up to 6 years
08 More than 5 years
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don’t know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G18

Question G 26 -33
Using this card, please tell me how true each of the following statements is about your current job.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 79

Values and categories
1 Not at all true
2 A little true
3 Quite true
4 Very true
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don’t know
9 No answer

G26 There is a lot of variety in my work.
Variable name and label: VRTYWRK Current job: Variety in work

G27 My job requires that I keep learning new things.
Variable name and label: JBRQLRN Current job: Job requires learning new things

G28 My wage or salary depends on the amount of effort I put into my work.
Variable name and label: WGDPEFT Current job: Wage/salary depends on effort put into work

G29 I can get support and help from my co-workers when needed.
Variable name and label: HLPCOWK Current job: can get support/help from co-workers when needed

G30 My health or safety is at risk because of my work.
Variable name and label: HLTHRWK Current job: health/safety at risk because of work

G31 I can decide the time I start and finish work.
Variable name and label: DCSFWRK Current job: can decide time start/finish work

G32 My job is secure
Variable name and label: JBSCR Current job: Job is secure

G33 I may have to move to a less interesting job in my organisation in the next 12 months.
Variable name and label: LSINTJB Move to less interesting job in organisation next 12 months

Filter: If code 1 at G18
Comment: Finland, Hungary: G33 (LSINTJB) wrong version of the question fielded. The data have been removed from the integrated file. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Question G 34 -36
Still thinking about your current job, how much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY PAID WORK AND EMPLOYEE (code 1 at G18)
CARD 80

Values and categories
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

G34 My job requires that I work very hard.
Variable name and label: WRKHRD Current job: Job requires work very hard

G35 I never seem to have enough time to get everything done in my job.
Variable name and label: NEVDNJB Current job: Never enough time to get everything done in job

G36 My opportunities for advancement are good.
Variable name and label: OPRTAD Current job: Good opportunities for advancement

Filter: If code 1 at G18

Question G 37
Is your immediate supervisor/boss a man or a woman?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 81

Values and categories
1 Man
2 Woman
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G18

Question G 38
What is the proportion of women at your workplace?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 81

Values and categories
01 None
02 Very small
03 Under a half
04 About half
05 Over a half
06 Very large
07 All
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G18

Question G 39
How difficult or easy do you think it is for your immediate boss to know how much effort you put into your work?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 82

Values and categories
00 Extremely difficult
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
**Question G 40**
How difficult or easy would it be for you to get a similar or better job with another employer if you had to leave your current job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 82
Post: Please use the same card.

**Variable name and label:** SMBLVJB How difficult/easy to get similar or better job if had to leave employer

**Values and categories**

- 00 Extremely difficult
- 01
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07
- 08
- 09
- 10 Extremely easy
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G18

---

**Question G 41**
In your opinion, how difficult or easy would it be for your employer to replace you if you left?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: STILL CARD 82
Post: Use the same card.

**Variable name and label:** RPLJBDE How difficult/easy for employer to replace you if you left

**Values and categories**

- 00 Extremely difficult
- 01
- 02
- 03
- 04
- 05
- 06
- 07
- 08
- 09
- 10 Extremely easy
- 55 (Would not be replaced)
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don't know
- 99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G18

**Comment:** Austria: G 41 (RPLJBDE): Category 55 ("Would not be replaced") not fielded. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

---

**Question G 42**
At your workplace are there regular meetings between representatives of the employer and employees, in which working conditions and practices can be discussed?

**Variable name and label:** WPMWKCP Regular meetings between representatives of employer and employees at workplace

**Values and categories**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 6 Not applicable
- 7 Refusal
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G18
**Question G 43**
How much influence would you say these discussions generally have on decisions that affect your working conditions and practices?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF YES AT G42 (code 1)
CARD 83

Post: Please choose your answer from this card.

**Variable name and label:** INDISDC How much influence discussions have on decisions that affect working conditions/practices

**Values and categories**
1. Not much or no influence
2. Some influence
3. Quite a lot of influence
4. A great deal of influence
5. Not applicable
6. Don't know
7. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G42

**Question G 44**
How much influence would you say that trade unions at your workplace generally have over decisions that affect your working conditions and practices?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY PAID WORK AND EMPLOYEE (code 1 at G18)
STILL CARD 83

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** TRUINWK How much influence trade unions have over decisions that affect working conditions/practices

**Values and categories**
1. Not much or no influence
2. Some influence
3. Quite a lot of influence
4. A great deal of influence
5. No trade unions/trade union members at the workplace
6. Not applicable
7. Don't know
8. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G18

**Question G 45**
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement: ‘Considering all my efforts and achievements in my job, I feel I get paid appropriately’?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 84

Post: Please use this card.

**Variable name and label:** PDAPRPA Considering efforts and achievements in job I feel I get paid appropriately

**Values and categories**
1. Agree strongly
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Disagree strongly
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don’t know
9. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G18

**Question G 46 - 48**
Using this card, how often do you...

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY = PAID WORK (code 1 at G12)
CARD 85

Post: READ OUT...

G46...keep worrying about work problems when you are not working?

**Variable name and label:** WRYWPRB Worry about work problems when not working, how often

**Values and categories**
1. Never
2. Hardly ever
3. Sometimes
4. Often
5. Always
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don’t know
9. No answer
G47...feel too tired after work to enjoy the things you would like to do at home?

**Variable name and label:** TRDAWRK Too tired after work to enjoy things like do at home, how often

**Values and categories**
1. Never
2. Hardly ever
3. Sometimes
4. Often
5. Always
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

G48...find that your job prevents you from giving the time you want to your partner or family?

**Variable name and label:** JBPRTF Job prevents you from giving time to partner/family, how often

**Values and categories**
01. Never
02. Hardly ever
03. Sometimes
04. Often
05. Always
06. (Don't have partner/family)
07. Not applicable
08. Refusal
09. Don't know
10. No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G12

**Question G 49**

**INTERVIEWER CODE:** INTERVIEWER REFER TO G48 AND CODE

**Variable name and label:** ICNOPFMA Interviewer code, don't have partner/family

**Values and categories**
1. Code 06 (Don't have partner/family) at G48
2. All others - codes 01-05 or 88 at G48
6. Not applicable
9. Not available

**Filter:** If code 1 at G12

**Question G 50 -52**

Using this card, how often do you...

**Values and categories**
1. Never
2. Hardly ever
3. Sometimes
4. Often
5. Always
6. Not applicable
7. Refusal
8. Don't know
9. No answer

G50...find that your partner or family gets fed up with the pressure of your job?

**Variable name and label:** PFMFDJBA Partner/family fed up with pressure of your job, how often

G51...find that your family responsibilities prevent you from giving the time you should to your job?

**Variable name and label:** FRSPTJB Family responsibilities prevent you from giving the time you should to your job, how often

G52...find it difficult to concentrate on work because of your family responsibilities?

**Variable name and label:** DFCNSWKA Difficult concentrate on work because of family responsibilities

**Question G 53**

How satisfied are you in your main job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK THOSE WHOSE MAIN ACTIVITY=PAID WORK (code 1 at G12)

**Variable name and label:** STFMJOB How satisfied are you in your main job

**Values and categories**
00. Extremely dissatisfied
01
02

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1 161
Question G 54
And how satisfied are you with the balance between the time you spend on your paid work and the time you spend on other aspects of your life?

Instruction(s): Pre: STILL CARD 86
Post: Please use the same card.

Variable name and label: STFJBOT Satisfied with balance between time on job and time on other aspects

Values and categories
00 Extremely dissatisfied
01 1
02 2
03 3
04 4
05 5
06 6
07 7
08 8
09 9
10 Extremely satisfied
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G12

Question G 55
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement? 'I would enjoy working in my current job even if I did not need the money'.

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 87
Post: Please use this card.

Variable name and label: WKJBNDM I would enjoy working in current job even if did not need money

Values and categories
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G12

Question G 56
What is your usual gross pay before deductions for tax and insurance?

Instruction(s): Post: WRITE IN AMOUNT in own currency OR CODE

Variable name and label: GRSPAYA Usual gross pay in euro, before deductions for tax and insurance

Values and categories
6666665 6666665 or more
6666666 Not applicable
7777777 Refusal
8888888 Don't know
9999999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G12

Comment: [To be recoded in country's own currency and later converted into euro]
[for missing values and currency conversion procedures, see data protocol]
Question G 57
How long a period does that pay cover?
Variable name and label: PAYPRDA How long period pay cover

Values and categories
01 One hour
02 One day
03 One week
04 Two weeks
05 Four weeks
06 Calendar month
07 Year
08 Other
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

Filter: If amount given at G56

Question G 58 -61
Please tell me whether or not each of the following has happened to you in the last three years. Have you...
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK THOSE WHOSE MAIN ACTIVITY=PAID WORK (code 1 at G12)
Post: READ OUT...

Values and categories
1 Yes
2 No
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

G58...had to do less interesting work?
Variable name and label: LINWK3Y Had to do less interesting work, last 3 years

G59...had to take a reduction in pay?
Variable name and label: RDPAY3Y Had to take a reduction in pay, last 3 years

G60...had to work shorter hours?
Variable name and label: WKSHR3Y Had to work shorter hours, last 3 years

G61...had less security in your job?
Variable name and label: LSCJB3Y Had less security in job, last 3 years

Filter: If code 1 at G12

Question G 62
During the last three years, would you say that the organisation for which you work has experienced...
Instruction(s): Pre: NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: if not in organisation for three years, ask 'since you joined the organisation'.
Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: ORGFD3Y Financial difficulty in the organisation for which you work, last 3 years

Values and categories
1 ...a great deal of financial difficulty,
2 some financial difficulty,
3 not much financial difficulty,
4 or, no financial difficulty?
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G12

Question G 63
And during the last three years, would you say that the number of people employed at the organisation for which you work has...
Instruction(s): Pre: NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: if not in organisation for three years, ask 'since you joined the organisation'.
Post: READ OUT...
Variable name and label: NPEMP3Y Number of people employed in the organisation for which you work, last 3 years

Values and categories
1 ...decreased a lot,
2 decreased a little,
3 not changed,
4 increased a little,
5 or, increased a lot?
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G12

**Question G 64**
INTERVIEWER CODE: INTERVIEWER REFER TO HOUSEHOLD GRID AND CODE.

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ALL
Variable name and label: ICAGU70A Interviewer code, respondent under 70 years

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent under 70 years
2 Respondent 70 years or older
9 Not available

**Question G 65 -69**
For you personally, how important do you think each of the following would be if you were choosing a job?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF RESPONDENT UNDER 70 (code 1 at G64)
CARD 88
Post: Please use this card.

**Values and categories**
1 Not important at all
2 Not important
3 Neither important nor unimportant
4 Important
5 Very important
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

G65 A job that enabled you to use your own initiative
Variable name and label: IPJBINI Important if choosing job: Job enabled you to use own initiative

G66 A secure job
Variable name and label: IPJBSRCR Important if choosing job: Secure job

G67 A high income
Variable name and label: IPJBHIN Important if choosing job: High income

G68 A job which allowed you to combine work and family responsibilities
Variable name and label: IPJBWFM Important if choosing job: Job allowed you to combine work/family

G69 A job that offered good training opportunities
Variable name and label: IPJBTRO Important if choosing job: job offered good training opportunities

Filter: If code 1 at G64

**Question G 70**
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement? ‘I would enjoy having a paid job even if I did not need the money’.

**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 89
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: PDJBNDM I would enjoy having paid job even if did not need money

**Values and categories**
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G64

**Question G 71**
Thinking just of the last 3 years, what was the longest period in months, if any, that you were continuously unemployed and seeking work?

**Instruction(s):** Pre: ACCEPT ESTIMATES. ROUND UP TO NEAREST MONTH.
Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF MONTHS:
Variable name and label: UEMP3Y Longest period in months continuously unemployed and seeking work, last 3 years
**Values and categories**
00 Not unemployed in the last 3 years
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G64

**Question G 72**
How many hours a week, if any, would you choose to work, bearing in mind that your earnings would go up or down according to how many hours you work?
**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF HOURS
**Variable name and label:** WKHSCH How many hours would choose to work weekly

**Values and categories**
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don't know
999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G64

**Question G 73**
INTERVIEWER CODE: INTERVIEWER REFER TO HOUSEHOLD GRID AND CODE.
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK ALL
**Variable name and label:** ICPTN Interviewer code, lives with husband/wife/partner

**Values and categories**
1 Respondent lives with husband/wife/partner (code 01 at F4)
2 Does not
9 Not available

**Question G 74**
If you could choose, how many hours a week, if any, would you like your partner to work bearing in mind that your partner's earnings would go up or down according to how many hours s/he works?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: ASK IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER (code 1 at G73) Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF HOURS
**Variable name and label:** PWKHSCH How many hours a week would you like your partner to work

**Values and categories**
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don't know
999 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G73

**Question G 75**
Thinking just of the last 3 years, what was the longest period in months, if any, that your partner was continuously unemployed and seeking work?
**Instruction(s):** Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF MONTHS:
**Variable name and label:** PUEMP3Y Partner's longest period in months unemployed and seeking work, last 3 years

**Values and categories**
00 Partner not unemployed in the last 3 years
66 Not applicable
77 Refusal
88 Don't know
99 No answer

**Filter:** If code 1 at G73

**Question G 76**
About how many hours a week, in total, do you personally spend on housework?
**Instruction(s):** Pre: CARD 90
I would now like to ask you about housework. By housework, I mean things done around the home such as cooking, washing, cleaning, care of clothes, shopping, maintenance of property, but not including childcare or leisure activities.
Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF HOURS
**Variable name and label:** HWWKHS Total hours a week you personally spend on housework

**Values and categories**
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don't know
999 No answer
Filter: If code 1 at G74

**Question G 77**
And what about your spouse or partner? About how many hours a week does s/he spend on housework?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: STILL CARD 90
Post: WRITE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

*Variable name and label:* PHWWKHS Total hours a week your partner spends on housework

*Values and categories*
- 666 Not applicable
- 777 Refusal
- 888 Don’t know
- 999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G73

**Question G 78**
Couples sometimes disagree about household and family issues. Using this card, how often do you and your husband/wife/partner disagree about money?

*Instruction(s):* Pre: CARD 91

*Variable name and label:* DSGRMNYA How often disagree with husband/wife/partner about money

*Values and categories*
- 01 Never
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 Several times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 Several times a week
- 07 Every day
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G73

**Question G 79**

*INTERVIEWER CODE: INTERVIEWER REFER TO F46a OR F47 AND CODE*

*Variable name and label:* ICPTNWKA Interviewer code, partner is in paid work

*Values and categories*
- 1 Respondent's partner is in paid work (code 01 at F46a or 1 at F47)
- 2 Partner is not in paid work
- 6 Not applicable
- 9 Not available

Filter: If code 1 at G73

**Question G 80 -81**
How often does his/her work involve...

*Instruction(s):* Pre: STILL CARD 91
Post: READ OUT...

*Values and categories*
- 01 Never
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once a month
- 04 Several times a month
- 05 Once a week
- 06 Several times a week
- 07 Every day
- 66 Not applicable
- 77 Refusal
- 88 Don’t know
- 99 No answer

G80...working evenings or nights?

*Variable name and label:* WKENGTNP Partner's work involve working evenings/nights, how often

G81...having to work overtime at short notice?

*Variable name and label:* WKOVNTMP Partner's work involve working overtime at short notice, how often

Filter: If code 1 at G79
Question G 82
Using this card, how often does his/her work involve working at weekends?

Instruction(s): Pre: CARD 92

Variable name and label: PTNWKWE Partner’s work involve working at weekends, how often

Values and categories
1 Never
2 Less than once a month
3 Once a month
4 Several times a month
5 Every week
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G79

---

Question G 83

INTERVIEWER CODE: INTERVIEWER REFER TO G12 AND CODE:

Instruction(s): Pre: ALL

Variable name and label: ICMNART Interviewer code: respondent’s main activity is retired

Values and categories
1 Respondent's main activity is retired (code 2 at G12)
2 All others (code 1 or 3 at G12)
9 Not available

---

Question G 84

In what year did you retire?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF MAIN ACTIVITY RETIRED (code 1 at G83)
Post: WRITE IN YEAR OR CODE

Variable name and label: RTRYR Year of retirement

Values and categories
0000 Never had a paid job
6666 Not applicable
7777 Refusal
8888 Don't know
9999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G83

---

Question G 85

Did you want to retire then or would you have preferred to continue in paid work?

Variable name and label: WNTRTR Wanted to retire or preferred to continue paid work, year of retirement

Values and categories
1 Wanted to retire then
2 Preferred to continue in paid work
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If year given in G84 or code 7777-9999 in G84

Comment: Portugal: Filter error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS-2010 Documentation Report.

---

Question G 86

INTERVIEWER CODE: INTERVIEWER REFER TO HOUSEHOLD GRID AND CODE

Instruction(s): Pre: ALL

Variable name and label: ICAGO45 Interviewer code, respondent over 45 years

Values and categories
1 Respondent over 45 years
2 Respondent 45 years or younger
9 Not available

---

Question G 87

At what age would you like to/would you have liked to retire?

Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF RESPONDENT IS OVER 45 (code 1 at G86)
Post: WRITE IN AGE
Variable name and label: AGERTR What age would you like to/would have liked to retire

Values and categories
666 Not applicable
777 Refusal
888 Don't know
999 No answer

Filter: If code 1 at G86
Comment: Germany, Hungary, Spain, Sweden: Filter error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.

Question G 88
Do you plan to have a child within the next three years?
Instruction(s): Pre: ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 45 OR UNDER (code 2 at G86)
CARD 93
Post: Please use this card.
Variable name and label: PLNCHLD Plan having child within next 3 years

Values and categories
1 Definitely not
2 Probably not
3 Probably yes
4 Definitely yes
6 Not applicable
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Filter: If code 2 at G86
Comment: NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT OR RESPONDENT'S PARTNER IS PREGNANT CODE AS 4. ADOPTION SHOULD BE INCLUDED.
Germany, Hungary, Spain, Sweden: Filter error. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5-2010 Documentation Report.
Now I will briefly describe some people. Please listen to each description and tell me how much each person is or is not like you. Use this card for your answer.

Values and categories
1 Very much like me
2 Like me
3 Somewhat like me
4 A little like me
5 Not like me
6 Not like me at all
7 Refusal
8 Don't know
9 No answer

Ha Thinking up new ideas and being creative is important to her/him. She/he likes to do things in her/his own original way.

Variable name and label: IPCRTIV Important to think new ideas and being creative

Hb It is important to her/him to be rich. She/he wants to have a lot of money and expensive things.

Variable name and label: IMPRICH Important to be rich, have money and expensive things

Hc She/he thinks it is important that every person in the world should be treated equally. She/he believes everyone should have equal opportunities in life.

Variable name and label: IPEQOPT Important that people are treated equally and have equal opportunities

Hd It’s important to her/him to show her/his abilities. She/he wants people to admire what she/he does.

Variable name and label: IPSHABT Important to show abilities and be admired

He It is important to her/him to live in secure surroundings. She/he avoids anything that might endanger her/his safety.

Variable name and label: IMPSAFE Important to live in secure and safe surroundings

Hf She/he likes surprises and is always looking for new things to do. She/he thinks it is important to do lots of different things in life.

Variable name and label: IMPDIFF Important to try new and different things in life

Hg She/he believes that people should do what they’re told. She/he thinks people should follow rules at all times, even when no-one is watching.

Variable name and label: IPFRULE Important to do what is told and follow rules

Hh It is important to her/him to listen to people who are different from her/him. Even when she/he disagrees with them, she/he still wants to understand them.

Variable name and label: IPUDRST Important to understand different people

Hi It is important to her/him to be humble and modest. She/he tries not to draw attention to herself/himself.

Variable name and label: IPMODST Important to be humble and modest, not draw attention

Hj Having a good time is important to her/him. She/he likes to “spoil” herself/himself.

Variable name and label: IPCDTIM Important to have a good time

Hk It is important to her/him to make her/his own decisions about what she/he does. She/he likes to be free and not depend on others.

Variable name and label: IMPFREE Important to make own decisions and be free

Hl It’s very important to her/him to help the people around her/him. She/he wants to care for their well-being.

Variable name and label: IPHLPPL Important to help people and care for others well-being

Hm Being very successful is important to her/him. She/he hopes people will recognise her/his achievements.

Variable name and label: IPSUCES Important to be successful and that people recognize achievements

Hn It is important to her/him that the government ensures her/his safety against all threats. She/he wants the state to be strong so it can defend its citizens.

Variable name and label: IPSTRGV Important that government is strong and ensures safety

Ho She/he looks for adventures and likes to take risks. She/he wants to have an exciting life.

Variable name and label: IPADVNT Important to seek adventures and have an exciting life

Hp It is important to her/him always to behave properly. She/he wants to avoid doing anything people would say is wrong.

Variable name and label: IPBHPRP Important to behave properly

Hq It is important to her/him to get respect from others. She/he wants people to do what she/he says.

Variable name and label: IPRSPOT Important to get respect from others

Hr It is important to her/him to be loyal to her/his friends. She/he wants to devote herself/himself to people close to her/him.

Variable name and label: IPLYLFR Important to be loyal to friends and devote to people close

Hs She/he strongly believes that people should care for nature. Looking after the environment is important to her/him.

Variable name and label: IMPENV Important to care for nature and environment

Ht Tradition is important to her/him. She/he tries to follow the customs handed down by her/his religion or her/his family.

Variable name and label: IMPTRAD Important to follow traditions and customs

Hu She/he seeks every chance she/he can to have fun. It is important to her/him to do things that give her/him pleasure.

Variable name and label: IMPFUN Important to seek fun and things that give pleasure
**Variable name and label:** REGION Region

**Comment:** Common region variable for all participating countries, with NUTS units for countries included in the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), and nationally defined units for others.

For documentation of country-wise categories, please see item 40 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report or in Appendix A6.

### Region, Austria

**Values and categories**

- AT11 Burgenland
- AT12 Niederösterreich
- AT13 Wien
- AT21 Kärnten
- AT22 Steiermark
- AT31 Oberösterreich
- AT32 Salzburg
- AT33 Tirol
- AT34 Vorarlberg

99999 Not available

**Comment:** Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Data from Austria are not included in the integrated file.

### Region, Belgium

**Values and categories**

- BE10 Région de Bruxelles-Capitale /Brussels Hoofdstedelijk Gewest
- BE21 Prov. Antwerpen
- BE22 Prov. Limburg
- BE23 Prov. Oost-Vlaanderen
- BE24 Prov. Vlaams-Brabant
- BE25 Prov. West-Vlaanderen
- BE31 Prov. Brabant Wallon
- BE32 Prov. Hainaut
- BE33 Prov. Liège
- BE34 Prov. Luxembourg
- BE35 Prov. Namur

99999 No answer

**Comment:** Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

### Region, Bulgaria

**Values and categories**

- BG311 Vidin
- BG312 Montana
- BG313 Vratsa
- BG314 Pleven
- BG315 Lovech
- BG321 Veliko Tarnovo
- BG322 Gabrovo
- BG323 Ruse
- BG324 Razgrad
- BG325 Silistra
- BG331 Varna
- BG332 Dobrich
- BG333 Shumen
- BG334 Targovishte
- BG341 Burgas
- BG342 Sliven
- BG343 Yambol
- BG344 Stara Zagora
- BG411 Sofia (capital)
- BG412 Sofia (region)
- BG413 Blagoevgrad
- BG414 Permik
- BG415 Kyustendil
- BG421 Plovdiv
- BG422 Haskovo
- BG423 Pazardzhik
- BG424 Smolyan
- BG425 Kardzhali

99999 Not available

**Comment:** Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

### Region, Cyprus

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Region, Czech Republic

Values and categories
CZ010 Hlavní mesto Praha
CZ020 Stredocesky kraj
CZ031 Jihocesky kraj
CZ032 Plzenovy kraj
CZ041 Karlovarsky kraj
CZ042 Ustecky kraj
CZ051 Liberecky kraj
CZ052 Kralovehradecky kraj
CZ053 Pardubicky kraj
CZ063 Vysochina
CZ064 Jihomoravsky kraj
CZ071 Olomoucky kraj
CZ072 Zlinsky kraj
CZ080 Moravskoslezsky kraj
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Germany

Values and categories
DE1 Baden-Württemberg
DE2 Bayern
DE3 Berlin
DE4 Brandenburg
DE5 Bremen
DE6 Hamburg
DE7 Hessen
DE8 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
DE9 Niedersachsen
DEA Nordrhein-Westfalen
DEB Rheinland-Pfalz
DEC Saarland
DED Sachsen
DEE Sachsen-Anhalt
DEF Schleswig-Holstein
DEG Thüringen
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Denmark

Values and categories
DK01 Hovedstaden
DK02 Sjælland
DK03 Syddanmark
DK04 Midtjylland
DK05 Nordjylland
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Estonia

Values and categories
EE001 Põhja-Eesti
EE004 Lääne-Eesti
EE006 Kesk-Eesti
EE007 Kirde-Eesti
EE008 Lõuna-Eesti
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Spain
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES11</td>
<td>Galicia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES12</td>
<td>Principado de Asturias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES13</td>
<td>Cantabria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES21</td>
<td>País Vasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES22</td>
<td>Comunidad Foral de Navarra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES23</td>
<td>La Rioja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES24</td>
<td>Aragón</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES30</td>
<td>Comunidad de Madrid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES41</td>
<td>Castilla y León</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES42</td>
<td>Castilla-La Mancha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES43</td>
<td>Extremadura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES51</td>
<td>Cataluña</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES52</td>
<td>Comunidad Valenciana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES53</td>
<td>Illes Balears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES61</td>
<td>Andalucía</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES62</td>
<td>Región de Murcia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES63</td>
<td>Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES64</td>
<td>Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES70</td>
<td>Canarias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

### Region, Finland

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI131</td>
<td>Etelä-Savo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI132</td>
<td>Pohjois-Savo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI133</td>
<td>Pohjois-Karjala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI134</td>
<td>Kainuu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI181</td>
<td>Uusimaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI182</td>
<td>Itä-Uusimaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI183</td>
<td>Varsinais-Suomi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI184</td>
<td>Kanta-Häme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI185</td>
<td>Päijät-Häme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI186</td>
<td>Kymenlaakso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI187</td>
<td>Etelä-Karjala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI193</td>
<td>Keski-Suomi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI194</td>
<td>Etelä-Pohjanmaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI195</td>
<td>Pohjanmaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI196</td>
<td>Satakunta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI197</td>
<td>Pirkkalanmaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI1A1</td>
<td>Keski-Pohjanmaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI1A2</td>
<td>Pohjois-Pohjanmaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI1A3</td>
<td>Lappi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

### Region, France

**Values and categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR10</td>
<td>Île de France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR21</td>
<td>Champagne-Ardenne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR22</td>
<td>Picardie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR23</td>
<td>Haute-Normandie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR24</td>
<td>Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR25</td>
<td>Basse-Normandie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR26</td>
<td>Bourgogne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR30</td>
<td>Nord - Pas-de-Calais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR41</td>
<td>Lorraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR42</td>
<td>Alsace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR43</td>
<td>Franche-Comté</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR51</td>
<td>Pays de la Loire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR52</td>
<td>Bretagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR53</td>
<td>Poitou-Charentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR61</td>
<td>Aquitaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR62</td>
<td>Midi-Pyrénées</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR63</td>
<td>Limousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR71</td>
<td>Rhône-Alpes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR72</td>
<td>Auvergne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR81</td>
<td>Languedoc-Roussillon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR82</td>
<td>Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.
Region, United Kingdom

Values and categories
UKC North East (England)
UKD North West (England)
UKE Yorkshire and the Humber
UKF East Midlands (England)
UKG West Midlands (England)
UKH East of England
UKI London
UKJ South East (England)
UKK South West (England)
UKL Wales
UKM Scotland
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Greece

Values and categories
GR11 Anatoliki Makedonia & Thraki
GR12 Kentriki Makedonia
GR13 Dytiki Makedonia
GR14 Thessalia
GR21 Iperios
GR22 Ionia Nisia
GR23 Dytiki Ellada
GR24 Sterea Ellada
GR25 Peolponnisos
GR30 Attiki
GR41 Voreio Aigaio
GR42 Notio Aigaio
GR43 Kriti
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Croatia

Values and categories
HR01 Sjeverozapadna Hrvatska
HR02 Sredisjna I Istocna (Panonska) Hrvatska
HR03 Jadranska Hrvatska
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Hungary

Values and categories
HU101 Budapest
HU102 Pest
HU211 Fejer
HU212 Komarom-Esztergom
HU213 Veszprem
HU221 Gyor-Moson-Sopron
HU222 Vas
HU223 Zala
HU231 Baranya
HU232 Somogy
HU233 Tolna
HU311 Borsod-Abauj-Zemplen
HU312 Heves
HU313 Nograd
HU321 Hajdu-Bihar
HU322 Jasz-Nagykun-Szolnok
HU323 Szabolcs-Szatmár-Bereg
HU331 Bács-Kiskun
HU332 Békés
HU333 Csongrád
99999 No answer

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Ireland
Values and categories
IE011 Border
IE012 Midland
IE013 West
IE021 Dublin
IE022 Mid-East
IE023 Mid-West
IE024 South-East (IRL)
IE025 South-West (IRL)
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Israel

Values and categories
IL Israel
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.
No regional units below country level due to anonymity concerns.

Region, Lithuania

Values and categories
LT001 Alytaus apskritis
LT002 Kauno apskritis
LT003 Klaipedos apskritis
LT004 Marijampoles apskritis
LT005 Panevezio apskritis
LT006 Stalino apskritis
LT007 Taurages apskritis
LT008 Telšiu apskritis
LT009 Utenos apskritis
LT00A Vilniaus apskritis
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Netherlands

Values and categories
NL11 Groningen
NL12 Friesland (NL)
NL13 Drenthe
NL21 Overijssel
NL22 Gelderland
NL23 Flevoland
NL31 Utrecht
NL32 Noord-Holland
NL33 Zuid-Holland
NL34 Zeeland
NL41 Noord-Brabant
NL42 Limburg (NL)
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Norway

Values and categories
NO01 Oslo og Akershus
NO02 Hedmark og Oppland
NO03 Sør-Østlandet
NO04 Agder og Rogaland
NO05 Vestlandet
NO06 Trøndelag
NO07 Nord-Norge
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Poland

Values and categories
ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Portugal

Values and categories
PT11 Norte
PT15 Algarve
PT16 Centro
PT17 Lisboa
PT18 Alentejo
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Russian Federation

Values and categories
RU01 North and North West
RU02 Center
RU03 Volgo-Vyatsky
RU04 Central-Chernozem
RU05 Volga
RU06 North Caucasus
RU07 Ural
RU08 West Siberia
RU09 East Siberia
RU10 Far East
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a separate variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Slovakia

Values and categories
SK010 Bratislavský kraj
SK021 Tmavský kraj
SK022 Trenieansky kraj
SK023 Nitriansky kraj
SK031 Žilinský kraj
SK032 Banskobystrický kraj
SK041 Prešovský kraj
SK042 Košický kraj
99999 Not available

Comment: Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

Region, Sweden

Values and categories
SE110 Stockholms län
SE121 Uppsala län
SE122 Södermanlands län
SE123 Östergötlands län
SE124 Örebro län
SE125 Västmanlands län
SE211 Jönköpings län
SE212 Kronobergs län
SE213 Kalmar län
SE214 Gotlands län
SE221 Blekinge län
### Region, Slovenia

**Values and categories**

- SI011 Pomurska
- SI012 Podravska
- SI013 Koroška
- SI014 Savinjska
- SI015 Zasavska
- SI016 Spodnjeposavska
- SI017 Jugovzhodna Slovenija
- SI018 Notranjsko-kraška
- SI021 Osrednjeslovenska
- SI022 Gorenjska
- SI023 Goriška
- SI024 Obalno-kraška
- 99999 Not available

**Comment:** Not a separate variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

### Region, Ukraine

**Values and categories**

- UA01 Crimea, Autonomy Republic
- UA02 Vinnyska oblast
- UA03 Volynska oblast
- UA04 Dnipropetrovska oblast
- UA05 Donetsksa oblast
- UA06 Zhytomyrska oblast
- UA07 Zakarpatska oblast
- UA08 Zaporizska oblast
- UA09 Ivano-Frankivska oblast
- UA10 Kyivska oblast
- UA11 Kirovogradksa oblast
- UA12 Luganska oblast
- UA13 Luganska oblast
- UA14 Mykolaivska oblast
- UA15 Odesska oblast
- UA16 Poltavksa oblast
- UA17 Rivenska oblast
- UA18 Sumksa oblast
- UA19 Ternopilska oblast
- UA20 Kharkivska oblast
- UA21 Khersonska oblast
- UA22 Khmelnitska oblast
- UA23 Cherkasska oblast
- UA24 Chernovylska oblast
- UA25 Chernigivska oblast
- UA26 Kyiv city
- 99999 Not available

**Comment:** Not a country-specific variable in the data file. Listed here for documentation of country-wise categories.

### Variable name and label: REGUNIT Regional unit

**Values and categories**

- 1 NUTS level 1
- 2 NUTS level 2
- 3 NUTS level 3
- 4 Regional unit not part of the NUTS nomenclature

### Variable name and label: INTEWDE Place of interview: East, West Germany

**Values and categories**

1 Interview takes place in East Germany, East Berlin

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Interview takes place in West Germany, West Berlin.

**Variable name and label:** INWDDS Start of interview, day of month

**Values and categories**
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWMMS Start of interview, month

**Values and categories**
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWYYS Start of interview, year

**Values and categories**
9999 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWSHH Start of interview, hour

**Values and categories**
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWSMM Start of interview, minute

**Values and categories**
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWDDE End of interview, day of month

**Values and categories**
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWMME End of interview, month

**Values and categories**
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWYYE End of interview, year

**Values and categories**
9999 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

**Variable name and label:** INWEHH End of interview, hour

ESS5 – Appendix 6, Edition 4.1
Values and categories
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Variable name and label: INWEMM End of interview, minute
Values and categories
99 Not available

**Comment:** Estonia, Ireland: Data not available.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Variable name and label: SPLTADMD Administration of split ballot and mtmm
Values and categories
01 FF A testd1-testd12
02 FF B testd13-testd25
03 FF C testd26-testd39
04 SC A testd1-testd12
05 SC B testd13-testd25
06 SC C testd26-testd39
21 SC No split
99 Not available

Variable name and label: SUPQDD Day of month, supplementary questionnaire
Values and categories
99 Not available

**Comment:** Portugal: Data from Portugal are not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Variable name and label: SUPQMM Month, supplementary questionnaire
Values and categories
99 Not available

**Comment:** Portugal: Data from Portugal are not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Variable name and label: SUPQYR Year, supplementary questionnaire
Values and categories
9999 Not available

**Comment:** Portugal: Data from Portugal are not available. For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.

Variable name and label: DWEIGHT Design weight

Variable name and label: PSPWGHT Post-stratification weight including design weight

Variable name and label: PWEIGHT Population size weight (must be combined with dweight or pspwght)

Variable name and label: INWTM Interview length in minutes, main questionnaire

**Comment:** Germany: End of interview recorded after completion of module G.
Estonia, Ireland: Data not available.
For further details please see item 46 in the ESS5 - 2010 Documentation Report.